# **NIST SPECIAL PUBLICATION 1800-30B**

# Securing Telehealth Remote Patient Monitoring Ecosystem

Volume B: Approach, Architecture, and Security Characteristics

Jennifer Cawthra\* Nakia Grayson National Cybersecurity Center of Excellence National Institute of Standards and Technology

Bronwyn Hodges Jason Kuruvilla\* Kevin Littlefield Julie Snyder Sue Wang Ryan Williams Kangmin Zheng The MITRE Corporation McLean, Virginia

\*Former employee; all work for this publication done while at employer.

May 2021

SECOND DRAFT

This publication is available free of charge from https://www.nccoe.nist.gov/projects/use-cases/health-it/telehealth





#### 1 **DISCLAIMER**

- 2 Certain commercial entities, equipment, products, or materials may be identified by name or company
- 3 logo or other insignia in order to acknowledge their participation in this collaboration or to describe an
- 4 experimental procedure or concept adequately. Such identification is not intended to imply special
- 5 status or relationship with NIST or recommendation or endorsement by NIST or NCCoE; neither is it
- 6 intended to imply that the entities, equipment, products, or materials are necessarily the best available
- 7 for the purpose.

8 National Institute of Standards and Technology Special Publication 1800-30B, Natl. Inst. Stand. Technol.

9 Spec. Publ. 1800-30B, 214 pages, (May 2021), CODEN: NSPUE2

#### 10 FEEDBACK

- 11 You can improve this guide by contributing feedback. As you review and adopt this solution for your
- 12 own organization, we ask you and your colleagues to share your experience and advice with us.
- 13 Comments on this publication may be submitted to: hit\_nccoe@nist.gov.
- 14 Public comment period: May 6, 2021 through June 7, 2021
- 15 As a private-public partnership, we are always seeking feedback on our practice guides. We are
- 16 particularly interested in seeing how businesses apply NCCoE reference designs in the real world. If you
- 17 have implemented the reference design, or have questions about applying it in your environment,
- 18 please email us at hit\_nccoe@nist.gov.
- 19 All comments are subject to release under the Freedom of Information Act.

20	National Cybersecurity Center of Excellence
21	National Institute of Standards and Technology
22	100 Bureau Drive
23	Mailstop 2002
24	Gaithersburg, MD 20899
25	Email: <u>nccoe@nist.gov</u>

# 26 NATIONAL CYBERSECURITY CENTER OF EXCELLENCE

27 The National Cybersecurity Center of Excellence (NCCoE), a part of the National Institute of Standards

and Technology (NIST), is a collaborative hub where industry organizations, government agencies, and
 academic institutions work together to address businesses' most pressing cybersecurity issues. This

- 30 public-private partnership enables the creation of practical cybersecurity solutions for specific
- industries, as well as for broad, cross-sector technology challenges. Through consortia under
- 32 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements (CRADAs), including technology partners—from
- 33 Fortune 50 market leaders to smaller companies specializing in information technology security—the
- 34 NCCoE applies standards and best practices to develop modular, adaptable example cybersecurity
- 35 solutions using commercially available technology. The NCCoE documents these example solutions in
- 36 the NIST Special Publication 1800 series, which maps capabilities to the NIST Cybersecurity Framework
- 37 and details the steps needed for another entity to re-create the example solution. The NCCoE was
- established in 2012 by NIST in partnership with the State of Maryland and Montgomery County,
- 39 Maryland.

To learn more about the NCCoE, visit <u>https://www.nccoe.nist.gov/</u>. To learn more about NIST, visit
 <u>https://www.nist.gov.</u>

#### 42 NIST CYBERSECURITY PRACTICE GUIDES

- 43 NIST Cybersecurity Practice Guides (Special Publication 1800 series) target specific cybersecurity
- 44 challenges in the public and private sectors. They are practical, user-friendly guides that facilitate the
- 45 adoption of standards-based approaches to cybersecurity. They show members of the information
- 46 security community how to implement example solutions that help them align with relevant standards
- 47 and best practices, and provide users with the materials lists, configuration files, and other information
- 48 they need to implement a similar approach.
- 49 The documents in this series describe example implementations of cybersecurity practices that
- 50 businesses and other organizations may voluntarily adopt. These documents do not describe regulations
- 51 or mandatory practices, nor do they carry statutory authority.

# 52 ABSTRACT

- 53 Increasingly, healthcare delivery organizations (HDOs) are relying on telehealth and remote patient
- 54 monitoring (RPM) capabilities to treat patients at home. RPM is convenient and cost-effective, and its
- adoption rate has increased. However, without adequate privacy and cybersecurity measures,
- 56 unauthorized individuals may expose sensitive data or disrupt patient monitoring services.
- 57 RPM solutions engage multiple actors as participants in patients' clinical care. These actors include
- 58 HDOs, telehealth platform providers, and the patients themselves. Each participant uses, manages, and
- 59 maintains different technology components within an interconnected ecosystem, and each is

- responsible for safeguarding their piece against unique threats and risks associated with RPMtechnologies.
- 62 This practice guide assumes that the HDO engages with a telehealth platform provider that is a separate
- 63 entity from the HDO and patient. The telehealth platform provider manages a distinct infrastructure,
- 64 applications, and set of services. The telehealth platform provider coordinates with the HDO to
- 65 provision, configure, and deploy the RPM components to the patient home and assures secure
- 66 communication between the patient and clinician.
- 67 The NCCoE analyzed risk factors regarding an RPM ecosystem by using risk assessment based on the
- 68 NIST Risk Management Framework. The NCCoE also leveraged the NIST Cybersecurity Framework, NIST
- 69 *Privacy Framework,* and other relevant standards to identify measures to safeguard the ecosystem. In
- collaboration with healthcare, technology, and telehealth partners, the NCCoE built an RPM ecosystem
- 71 in a laboratory environment to explore methods to improve the cybersecurity of an RPM.
- 72 Technology solutions alone may not be sufficient to maintain privacy and security controls on external
- roments. This practice guide notes the application of people, process, and technology as necessary
- to implement a holistic risk mitigation strategy.
- 75 This practice guide's capabilities include helping organizations assure the confidentiality, integrity, and
- 76 availability of an RPM solution, enhancing patient privacy, and limiting HDO risk when implementing an
- 77 RPM solution.

#### 78 **KEYWORDS**

- 79 access control; authentication; authorization; behavioral analytics; cloud storage; data privacy; data
- 80 security; encryption; HDO; healthcare; healthcare delivery organization; remote patient monitoring;
- 81 *RPM; telehealth; zero trust*

#### 82 ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

83 We are grateful to the following individuals for their generous contributions of expertise and time.

Name	Organization
Alex Mohseni	Accuhealth
Stephen Samson	Accuhealth
Brian Butler	Cisco

Name	Organization
Matthew Hyatt	Cisco
Kevin McFadden	Cisco
Peter Romness	Cisco
Brad Hoehn	Huntington Ingalls Industries-Mission Driven Innovative Solutions (HII-MDIS)
David Lemire	Huntington Ingalls Industries-Mission Driven Innovative Solutions (HII-MDIS)
Steven Dean	Inova Health System
Zach Furness	Inova Health System
James Carder	LogRhythm
Brian Coulson	LogRhythm
Steven Forsyth	LogRhythm
Jake Haldeman	LogRhythm
Andrew Hollister	LogRhythm
Zack Hollister	LogRhythm
Dan Kaiser	LogRhythm
Sally Vincent	LogRhythm
Vidya Murthy	MedCrypt
Axel Wirth	MedCrypt

Name	Organization
Stephanie Domas	MedSec
Garrett Sipple	MedSec
Nancy Correll	The MITRE Corporation
Spike Dog	The MITRE Corporation
Robin Drake	The MITRE Corporation
Sallie Edwards	The MITRE Corporation
Donald Faatz	The MITRE Corporation
Nedu Irrechukwu	The MITRE Corporation
Karri Meldorf	The MITRE Corporation
Stuart Shapiro	The MITRE Corporation
Barbara Cuthill	NIST
Jeffrey Marron	NIST
Paul Watrobski	NIST
John Dwyier	Onclave Networks, Inc. (Onclave)
Chris Grodzickyj	Onclave
Marianne Meins	Onclave
Dennis Perry	Onclave
Christina Phillips	Onclave

Name	Organization
Robert Schwendinger	Onclave
James Taylor	Onclave
Chris Jensen	Tenable
Joshua Moll	Tenable
Jeremiah Stallcup	Tenable
Rebecca Herold	The Privacy Professor Consultancy
Julio C. Cespedes	The University of Mississippi Medical Center
Saurabh Chandra	The University of Mississippi Medical Center
Donald Clark	The University of Mississippi Medical Center
Alan Jones	The University of Mississippi Medical Center
Kristy Simms	The University of Mississippi Medical Center
Richard Summers	The University of Mississippi Medical Center
Steve Waite	The University of Mississippi Medical Center
Dele Atunrase	Vivify Health
Aaron Gatz	Vivify Health
Michael Hawkins	Vivify Health
Robin Hill	Vivify Health
Dennis Leonard	Vivify Health

Name	Organization
David Norman	Vivify Health
Bill Paschall	Vivify Health
Eric Rock	Vivify Health
Alan Stryker	Vivify Health
Dave Sutherland	Vivify Health
Michael Tayler	Vivify Health

84 The Technology Partners/Collaborators who participated in this build submitted their capabilities in

85 response to a notice in the Federal Register. Respondents with relevant capabilities or product

86 components were invited to sign a Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) with

87 NIST, allowing them to participate in a consortium to build this example solution. We worked with:

Technology Partner/Collaborator	Build Involvement
Accuhealth	Accuhealth Evelyn
<u>Cisco</u>	Cisco Firepower Version 6.3.0 Cisco Umbrella Cisco Stealthwatch Version 7.0.0
Inova Health System	subject matter expertise
<u>LogRhythm</u>	LogRhythm XDR Version 7.4.9 LogRhythm NetworkXDR Version 4.0.2
<u>MedCrypt</u>	subject matter expertise
MedSec	subject matter expertise

Technology Partner/Collaborator	Build Involvement
<u>Onclave</u>	Onclave Zero Trust Platform Version 1.1.0
<u>Tenable</u>	Tenable.sc Vulnerability Management Version 5.13.0 with Nessus
The University of Mississippi Medical <u>Center</u>	subject matter expertise
<u>Vivify Health</u>	Vivify Pathways Home Vivify Pathways Care Team Portal

#### 88 **DOCUMENT CONVENTIONS**

- 89 The terms "shall" and "shall not" indicate requirements to be followed strictly to conform to the
- 90 publication and from which no deviation is permitted. The terms "should" and "should not" indicate that
- 91 among several possibilities, one is recommended as particularly suitable without mentioning or
- 92 excluding others, or that a certain course of action is preferred but not necessarily required, or that (in
- 93 the negative form) a certain possibility or course of action is discouraged but not prohibited. The terms
- 94 "may" and "need not" indicate a course of action permissible within the limits of the publication. The
- 95 terms "can" and "cannot" indicate a possibility and capability, whether material, physical, or causal.

#### 96 CALL FOR PATENT CLAIMS

- 97 This public review includes a call for information on essential patent claims (claims whose use would be
- 98 required for compliance with the guidance or requirements in this Information Technology Laboratory
- 99 (ITL) draft publication). Such guidance and/or requirements may be directly stated in this ITL Publication
- 100 or by reference to another publication. This call also includes disclosure, where known, of the existence
- 101 of pending U.S. or foreign patent applications relating to this ITL draft publication and of any relevant
- 102 unexpired U.S. or foreign patents.
- 103 ITL may require from the patent holder, or a party authorized to make assurances on its behalf, in
- 104 written or electronic form, either:
- a) assurance in the form of a general disclaimer to the effect that such party does not hold and does not
- 106 currently intend holding any essential patent claim(s); or

b) assurance that a license to such essential patent claim(s) will be made available to applicants desiring
to utilize the license for the purpose of complying with the guidance or requirements in this ITL draft
publication either:

- under reasonable terms and conditions that are demonstrably free of any unfair discrimination;
   or
- without compensation and under reasonable terms and conditions that are demonstrably free
   of any unfair discrimination.
- 114 Such assurance shall indicate that the patent holder (or third party authorized to make assurances on its
- behalf) will include in any documents transferring ownership of patents subject to the assurance,
- provisions sufficient to ensure that the commitments in the assurance are binding on the transferee,
- and that the transferee will similarly include appropriate provisions in the event of future transfers withthe goal of binding each successor-in-interest.
- 119 The assurance shall also indicate that it is intended to be binding on successors-in-interest regardless of
- 120 whether such provisions are included in the relevant transfer documents.
- 121 Such statements should be addressed to: hit\_nccoe@nist.gov

# 122 **Contents**

123	1	Sum	nmary	
124		1.1	Challer	nge
125		1.2	Solutio	n
126		1.3	Benefi	ts
127	2	Hov	v to U	se This Guide4
128		2.1	Typogr	aphic Conventions
129	3	Арр	roach	5
130		3.1	Audier	nce
131		3.2	Scope	ε
132		3.3	Assum	ptions7
133		3.4	Risk As	sessment
134			3.4.1	Threats
135			3.4.2	Vulnerabilities
136			3.4.3	Problematic Data Actions for Privacy10
137			3.4.4	Risk
138			3.4.5	Mitigating Risk14
139		3.5	Securit	y Control Map14
140		3.6	Techno	blogies
141	4	Arcl	hitect	ure
142		4.1	Layerir	ng the Architecture41
143		4.2	High-L	evel Architecture Communications Pathways42
144			4.2.1	Cellular Data Pathways42
145			4.2.2	Broadband Pathways43
146		4.3	Data a	nd Process Flows44
147		4.4	Securit	y Capabilities47
148			4.4.1	Telehealth Platform Provider48
149			4.4.2	Identity Management, Authentication, and Access Control49

150			4.4.3	Data Security	.51
151			4.4.4	Anomalies and Events and Security Continuous Monitoring	.51
152		4.5	Final A	rchitecture	51
153	5	Secu	urity a	and Privacy Characteristic Analysis	52
154		5.1	Assum	ptions and Limitations	53
155		5.2	Pervas	ive Controls	53
156		5.3	Telehe	alth Platform Providers	54
157		5.4	Risk As	ssessment (ID.RA and ID.RA-P)	55
158 159		5.5		ry Management, Authentication, and Access Control (PR.AC and PR.AC-P) tive Technology (PR.PT-P)	55
160		5.6	Data S	ecurity (PR.DS and PR.DS-P)	57
161 162		5.7		alies and Events, Security Continuous Monitoring (DE.AE, DE.CM), and Data sing Management (CT.DM-P)	57
163	6	Fun	ctiona	al Evaluation	58
164		6.1	RPM F	unctional Test Plan	58
165			6.1.1	RPM Functional Evaluation	.58
166			6.1.2	Test Case: RPM-1	.60
167			6.1.3	Test Case: RPM-2	.62
168			6.1.4	Test Case: RPM-3	.62
169			6.1.5	Test Case: RPM-4	.64
170			6.1.6	Test Case: RPM-5	.67
171			6.1.7	Test Case: RPM-6	.69
172			6.1.8	Test Case: RPM-7	.71
173			6.1.9	Test Case: RPM-8	.72
174			6.1.10	Test Case: RPM-9	.76
175			6.1.11	Test Case: RPM-10	.77
176			6.1.12	Test Case: RPM-11	.79
177	7	Futu	ure Bu	ild Considerations	81
178	Ap	pend	lix A	List of Acronyms	82

179	Appendix B References
180	Appendix C Threats and Risks
181	C-1 Discussion on the Risk Management Framework88
182	C-2 Information and Information System Categorization
183	C-3 Risk Context90
184	C-4 Threats91
185	C-5 Threat Sources96
186	C-5.1 Business Processes99
187	C-6 Vulnerabilities101
188	C-7 Threat Modeling
189	C-7.1 Modeling Threats to the Patient Home103
190	C-7.2 Linking Threats to Adverse Actions116
191	Appendix D Problematic Data Actions and Risks119
192	D-1 Privacy Risk Assessment Methodology119
193	D-2 Problematic Data Actions and Mitigations120
194 195	D-2.1 Privacy Risk 1: Storage and movement of data creates multiple points of potential exposure after data is collected from the patient
196 197	D-2.2 Privacy Risk 2: Biometric device types can indicate patient health problems that individuals would prefer not to disclose beyond their healthcare provider122
198 199	D-2.3 Privacy Risk 3: Incorrect data capture of readings by devices may impact quality of patient care
200	D-2.4 Privacy Risk 4: Aggregated data may expose patient information
201 202 203	D-2.5 Privacy Risk 5: Exposure of patient information through multiple providers of system components increases the likelihood of exposure of patient data to unintended recipients
204	D-3 Additional Program Mitigations Applicable Across Various Data Actions126
205	Appendix E Benefits of IoT Device Cybersecurity Requirements
206	E-1 Device Capabilities Mapping128
207	E-2 Device Capabilities Supporting Functional Evaluations

208	Appendix F Applying the OSI Model in Understanding Zero Trust
209	Architecture213

# 210 List of Figures

211	Figure 4-1 RPM Architecture	40
212	Figure 4-2 Architecture Layers	42
213	Figure 4-3 RPM Communications Paths	44
214	Figure 4-4 RPM Dataflow Option 1	46
215	Figure 4-5 RPM Dataflow Option 2	47
216	Figure 4-6 Network Segmentation and VLAN Within the RPM Lab	50
217	Figure 4-7 Final Architecture	52
218	Figure C-1 Risk Management Framework [35]	89
219	Figure D-1 Privacy View of RPM Solution Dataflow	L20
220	Figure F-1 Enclave Gateway Model [25]	214
221		

# 222 List of Tables

223	Table 3-1 Threat Taxonomy
224	Table 3-2 Problematic Data Action Taxonomy   10
225	Table 3-3 Cybersecurity Risk Taxonomy   12
226	Table 3-4 Privacy Risk Taxonomy   13
227	Table 3-5 Security Characteristics and Controls Mapping–NIST Cybersecurity Framework         16
228	Table 3-6 Privacy Characteristics and Controls Mapping–NIST Privacy Framework         31
229	Table 3-7 Products and Technologies   36
230	Table 6-1 Functional Evaluation Requirements
231	Table C-1 Information Types and Categorizations
232	Table C-2 Assessment Scale: Likelihood of Threat Event Initiation         92
233	Table C-3 Threats Applied to the Patient Home
234	Table C-4 Threats Applied to the Telehealth Platform Provider
235	Table C-5 Threats Applied to the HDO
236	Table C-6 Taxonomy of Threat Sources

237	Table C-7 RPM Functions and Processes	. 99
238	Table C-8 Vulnerability Taxonomy	102
239	Table C-9 Components in the Patient Home Environment	104
240	Table C-10 Biometric Device Subcomponent Breakdown	106
241	Table C-11 Interface Device Subcomponent Breakdown	108
242	Table C-12 Laptop Subcomponent Breakdown	111
243	Table C-13 Desktop Subcomponent Breakdown	114
244	Table C-14 Threat Event to Adverse Action Mapping	117
245 246	Table E-1 Mapping of Device Cybersecurity Capabilities and Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities to         NIST Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories of the RPM Project	
247 248	Table E-2 Device Cybersecurity Capabilities and Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities that Map to E       of the Functional Test Cases	

#### 249 **1** Summary

250 This practice guide demonstrates how healthcare delivery organizations (HDOs) can implement

cybersecurity and privacy controls to enhance the resiliency of telehealth services. In collaboration with

252 industry partners, the National Cybersecurity Center of Excellence (NCCoE) at the National Institute of

253 Standards and Technology (NIST) built a laboratory environment to simulate the telehealth ecosystem

and enable remote patient monitoring (RPM) services for patients.

- RPM is convenient, cost-effective, and growing, but it comes with security and privacy risks. Patient
   monitoring systems are often found in healthcare facilities, in controlled environments. RPM is different
- in that monitoring equipment is deployed in the patient's home, which may not offer the same level of
- 258 cybersecurity or physical security control to prevent misuse or compromise. Without privacy or
- cybersecurity controls in place within the RPM ecosystem, patient data and the ability to communicate
- 260 with the care providers may be compromised.
- 261 This practice guide explores a situation in which a care provider prescribes deploying an RPM device to
- the patient home. The RPM device captures biometric data on regular intervals, conveys the data to the

263 clinical care team, and allows patient-clinician communication without the patient making an in-person

- visit to the HDO. RPM enables care based on the patient's needs, regardless of geographic constraints.
- 265 Capturing biometric data at regular intervals allow clinicians to have broader insight into a patient's
- 266 condition. With larger data sets, clinicians can monitor the patient's condition and make diagnosis and
- 267 treatment decisions with more robust information. RPM solutions allow audio and video communication
- in addition to utilizing biometric data, and they support the patient-clinician relationship.
- 269 Implementing an RPM ecosystem involves multiple parties and environments. In developing the
- 270 reference architecture for this practice guide, the NCCoE considered components that would be
- 271 deployed in three distinct domains that encompass the RPM ecosystem: the patient home environment,
- the telehealth platform provider, and the HDO. The project team engaged with a telehealth platform
- 273 provider that leveraged cloud services and facilitated audio- and videoconferencing between the patient
- 274 home and the HDO. The telehealth platform provider provisioned and managed biometric devices that
- were deployed in the patient home, and routed data and communication between the patient homeand the HDO.
- 277 The NCCoE built a laboratory environment to simulate the telehealth ecosystem, performed a risk
- assessment, and developed an example implementation that demonstrates how HDOs can use
- standards-based, commercially available cybersecurity technologies and collaborate with telehealth
- 280 platform providers to assure privacy and security biometric devices that are deployed to the patient
- 281 home.
- 282 For ease of use, the following paragraphs provide a short description of each section of this volume.
- 283 Section 1, Summary, presents the challenge addressed by the NCCoE project, with an in-depth look at
- our approach, the architecture, and the security characteristics we used; the solution demonstrated to

- address the challenge; benefits of the solution; and the collaborators who participated in building,demonstrating, and documenting the solution.
- 287 <u>Section 2</u>, How to Use This Guide, explains how business decision makers, program managers,
- information technology (IT) professionals (e.g., systems administrators), and biometric engineers might
  use each volume of the guide.
- Section 3, Approach, offers a detailed treatment of the scope of the project, the risk assessment that
   informed platform development, and the technologies and components that industry collaborators gave
   us to enable platform development.
- 293 <u>Section 4</u>, Architecture, specifies the components within the RPM ecosystem from business, security,
- and infrastructure perspectives and details how data and processes flow throughout the ecosystem. This
- 295 section also describes the security capabilities and controls referenced in the NIST Cybersecurity
- 296 Framework through tools provided by the project collaborators.
- 297 <u>Section 5</u>, Security and Privacy Characteristic Analysis, provides details about the tools and techniques
   298 used to perform risk assessments pertaining to RPM.
- 299 <u>Section 6</u>, Functional Evaluation, summarizes the test sequences employed to demonstrate security
- 300 platform services, the NIST Cybersecurity Framework Functions to which each test sequence is relevant,
- and the NIST Special Publication (SP) 800-53 Revision 5 controls demonstrated in the exampleimplementation.
- 303 <u>Section 7</u>, Future Build Considerations, is a brief treatment of other applications that NIST might explore
   304 in the future to further protect a telehealth environment.
- 305 The appendixes provide acronym translations, references, a deeper dive into the threats and risks
- associated with RPM, the review of the NIST Privacy Risk Assessment Methodology (PRAM), and a list of
   additional informative security references cited in the framework.

#### 308 1.1 Challenge

- 309 HDOs using remote patient monitoring solutions partner with third-party telehealth platform providers.
- 310 Telehealth platform providers manage biometric devices delivered to and operated by patients. Patients
- 311 transmit collected biometric data to the telehealth platform provider. The telehealth platform provider
- 312 presents that data to clinical teams for interpretation and continued patient care. The reliance of
- 313 external entities and the interaction of devices and data through multiple domains for the effective
- function of telehealth may expose the HDO and patient to security and privacy risks.
- 315 This practice guide addresses a scenario in which the HDO engages with a telehealth platform provider,
- 316 which manages a distinct infrastructure, applications, and set of services. The telehealth platform

- 317 provider coordinates with the HDO to provision, configure, and deploy the RPM components to the
- 318 patient home and assures secure communication between the patient and clinician.
- 319 RPM devices are deployed in a networked patient home environment. The patient may have broadband
- 320 internet connectivity, including Wi-Fi. RPM devices deployed in the patient home may include the
- 321 biometric monitoring devices, a gateway interface device (tablet or mobile phone), or workstations from
- the telehealth platform provider. While the telehealth platform provider manages RPM devices, it does
- 323 not manage the patient home network.
- Without privacy or cybersecurity controls in place, patient data and the ability to communicate with the care providers may be compromised.

#### 326 **1.2 Solution**

- 327 This NIST Cybersecurity Practice Guide, Securing Telehealth Remote Patient Monitoring Ecosystem,
- 328 shows how biomedical engineers, networking engineers, security engineers, and IT professionals can
- 329 help securely configure and deploy an RPM ecosystem by using commercially available tools and
- technologies that are consistent with cybersecurity standards.
- 331 The NCCoE worked with healthcare, technology, and telehealth collaborators to build a distributed RPM
- 332 solution. The project team implemented controls, based on the NIST Cybersecurity and Privacy
- 333 Frameworks, to safeguard the HDO, telehealth platform provider, and patient home environments. This
- practice guide documents approaches that the telehealth platform provider should consider, including
- assuring end-to-end data security between the patient and the HDO and that RPM biometric
- 336 components are isolated within the patient home environment.
- 337 Any organization that deploys RPM can use the example implementation, which represents one of many
- possible solutions and architectures, but those organizations should perform their own risk assessment
- and implement controls based on their risk posture.
- 340 Technology solutions alone may not be sufficient to maintain privacy and security controls on external
- environments. This practice guide notes the application of people, process, and technology as necessary
- 342 to implement a holistic risk mitigation strategy.

#### 343 **1.3 Benefits**

The NCCoE's practice guide to Securing Telehealth Remote Patient Monitoring Ecosystem can help yourorganization:

- 346 assure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of an RPM solution
- 347 enhance patient privacy
- 348 Iimit HDO risk when implementing an RPM solution

### 349 **2** How to Use This Guide

This NIST Cybersecurity Practice Guide demonstrates a standards-based reference design and provides
 users with the information they need to replicate an RPM environment. This reference design is modular
 and can be deployed in whole or in part.

- 353 This guide contains three volumes:
- 354 NIST SP 1800-30A: Executive Summary
- NIST SP 1800-30B: Approach, Architecture, and Security Characteristics—what we built and why
   (you are here)
- 357 NIST SP 1800-30C: *How-To Guides*—instructions for building the example solution
- 358 Depending on your role in your organization, you might use this guide in different ways:

Business decision makers, including chief security and technology officers, will be interested in the
 *Executive Summary*, NIST SP 1800-30A, which describes the following topics:

- 361 challenges that enterprises face in securing the RPM ecosystem
- 362 example solution built at the NCCoE
- 363 benefits of adopting the example solution

Technology or security program managers who are concerned with how to identify, understand, assess,
 and mitigate risk will be interested in this part of the guide, NIST SP 1800-30B, which describes what we
 did and why. The following sections will be of particular interest:

- 367 Section 3.4, Risk Assessment, provides a description of the risk analysis we performed
- 368 Section 3.5, Security Control Map, maps the security characteristics of this example solution to cybersecurity standards and best practices
- 370 You might share the *Executive Summary*, NIST SP 1800-30A, with your leadership team members to help
- them understand the importance of adopting standards-based commercially available technologies that
- 372 can help secure the RPM ecosystem.
- 373 **IT professionals** who want to implement an approach like this will find the whole practice guide useful.
- You can use the how-to portion of the guide, NIST SP 1800-30C, to replicate all or parts of the build
- 375 created in our lab. The how-to portion of the guide provides specific product installation, configuration,
- and integration instructions for implementing the example solution. We do not re-create the product
- 377 manufacturers' documentation, which is generally widely available. Rather, we show how we
- incorporated the products together in our environment to create an example solution.
- 379 This guide assumes that IT professionals have experience implementing security products within the
- 380 enterprise. While we have used a suite of commercial products to address this challenge, this guide does

- not endorse these particular products. Your organization can adopt this solution or one that adheres to
- these guidelines in whole, or you can use this guide as a starting point for tailoring and implementing
- parts of the NCCoE's risk assessment and deployment of a defense-in-depth strategy in a distributed
- 384 RPM solution. Your organization's security experts should identify the products that will best integrate
- with your existing tools and IT system infrastructure. We hope that you will seek products that are
- congruent with applicable standards and best practices. <u>Section 3.6</u>, Technologies, lists the products we
- used and maps them to the cybersecurity controls provided by this reference solution.
- 388 A NIST Cybersecurity Practice Guide does not describe "the" solution, but a possible solution. This is a
- draft guide. We seek feedback on its contents and welcome your input. Comments, suggestions, and
- 390 success stories will improve subsequent versions of this guide. Please contribute your thoughts to
- 391 <u>hit\_nccoe@nist.gov</u>.
- 392 Acronyms used in figures are in the List of Acronyms appendix.

#### 393 2.1 Typographic Conventions

Typeface/Symbol Meaning		Example		
Italics	file names and path names; references to documents that are not hyperlinks; new terms; and placeholders	For language use and style guidance, see the <i>NCCoE Style Guide</i> .		
Bold	names of menus, options, command buttons, and fields	Choose File > Edit.		
Monospace	command-line input, onscreen computer output, sample code examples, and status codes	mkdir		
Monospace Bold	command-line user input contrasted with computer output	service sshd start		
<u>blue text</u>	link to other parts of the document, a web URL, or an email address	All publications from NIST's NCCoE are available at <u>https://www.nccoe.nist.gov</u> .		

394 The following table presents typographic conventions used in this volume.

# 395 **3** Approach

RPM is a telehealth use case wherein healthcare providers can use internet-based technologies to track
 biometric data from the patient's home. Patients may have chronic or recurring health conditions that

- 398 require regular clinical monitoring; however, in-person visitation is impractical or undesirable.
- 399 Technology enables capturing biometric and patient-generated data, having that data relayed to
- 400 systems that clinicians may use to evaluate a patient; and allows bidirectional communication between
- 401 the patient and clinician. RPM may be an appropriate means for performing healthcare in pandemic
- 402 scenarios or to address patients who may live in parts of the country where healthcare settings or
- 403 practitioners are scarce.
- 404 The NCCoE collaborated with a healthcare Community of Interest (COI) that included technology and
- 405 cybersecurity vendors, healthcare cybersecurity subject matter experts, and healthcare systems to
- identify RPM use cases, data workflows, ecosystem actor, and general deployment architecture. Further,
- 407 with the assistance of the COI and external cybersecurity subject matter experts, a risk assessment was
- 408 performed and reviewed, assuring the measures and outcomes that were determined from the risk
- 409 assessment activity.
- 410 Additionally, this project reviewed NIST SP 800-171 Rev. 2, Protecting Controlled Unclassified
- 411 Information in Nonfederal Systems and Organizations [1]; as well as NIST SP 800-181 Rev. 1, Workforce
- 412 Framework for Cybersecurity (NICE Framework) [2], for further guidance. Organizations may refer to
- 413 these documents in expanding their safeguarding environment as appropriate. These documents serve
- as background for this project, with primary emphasis on the NIST Cybersecurity Framework [3], the
- 415 NIST Risk Management Framework [4] and the NIST Privacy Framework [5].

#### 416 **3.1 Audience**

- 417 This guide is intended for professionals implementing an RPM ecosystem for HDOs that use third-party
- telehealth platform providers. This guide examines scenarios where HDOs partner with a third-party
- 419 telehealth platform provider where that telehealth platform provider manages devices that are used by
- 420 the patient in their home setting. The telehealth platform provider implements technology that collects
- and makes biometric data available to clinicians, thus allowing the HDO to focus on patient care
- delivery. Approaches and controls focus on securing end-to-end communications and safeguarding
- 423 assets and data that reside at HDO facilities; and discuss measures that HDOs and telehealth platform
- 424 providers should implement in the patient home.

#### 425 **3.2 Scope**

- 426 This RPM practice guide focuses on scenarios where patients with chronic or recurring conditions have
- 427 biometric devices in their home that enable clinicians to regularly receive biometric data. The scope of
- 428 this practice guide is limited to remote patient monitoring and does not include remote care. Patients
- 429 and clinicians may use audio- and videoconferencing. The solution includes a third-party telehealth
- 430 platform provider that provisions and manages biometric devices and provides means of
- 431 communication.

#### 432 3.3 Assumptions

433 This practice guide makes the following assumptions:

- 434 RPM architecture includes deploying components to three distinct domains: the patient home,
   435 the telehealth platform provider, and the HDO.
- HDOs are regulated entities and must comply with federal, state, and local laws and regulations.
   In complying with laws and regulations, HDOs have implemented adequate privacy and security
   programs that include activities to address risk to both the organization and individuals when
   deploying an RPM architecture. Controls that have been implemented in accordance with laws
   and regulations provide an enterprise scope that this document refers to as pervasive controls.
- 441 The telehealth platform provider maintains an adequate privacy and security control442 environment.
- The telehealth platform provider manages the configuration of patient home-deployedequipment.
- The patient home may have different communications options such as cellular data connectivity
   or broadband internet.
- RPM solutions emphasize collaboration. An RPM program's efficacy depends on the patient, the telehealth platform provider, and the HDO to participate in the program and apply adequate privacy and security practices. The HDO does not define the control environments for the telehealth platform provider or the patient home. Each participant needs sufficient awareness and exercises appropriate control over components that operate in their domain.
- Patient engagement activities provide the patient a clear understanding of privacy practices and
   expectations that address the specifics of the RPM architecture.
- For this practice guide, telehealth platform providers deployed biometric devices with cellular data
   capabilities. Additionally, this practice guide implemented a solution for biometric devices that used
   patient home Wi-Fi communications.

#### 457 3.4 Risk Assessment

NIST SP 800-30 Revision 1, Guide for Conducting Risk Assessments, states that risk is "a measure of the 458 459 extent to which an entity is threatened by a potential circumstance or event, and typically a function of: 460 (i) the adverse impacts that would arise if the circumstance or event occurs; and (ii) the likelihood of 461 occurrence." The guide further defines risk assessment as "the process of identifying, estimating, and 462 prioritizing risks to organizational operations (including mission, functions, image, reputation), 463 organizational assets, individuals, other organizations, and the Nation, resulting from the operation of 464 an information system. Part of risk management incorporates threat and vulnerability analyses, and 465 considers mitigations provided by security controls planned or in place."

- 466 The NCCoE recommends that any discussion of risk management, particularly at the enterprise level,
- 467 begins with a comprehensive review of <u>NIST SP 800-37 Revision 2, *Risk Management Framework for*</u>
- 468 *Information Systems and Organizations*—material that is available to the public.
- 469 The <u>Risk Management Framework (RMF)</u> guidance, as a whole, proved to be invaluable in giving us a
- 470 baseline to assess risks, from which we developed the project, the security characteristics of the build,
- 471 and this guide.
- 472 In this practice guide, the NCCoE implements multiple approaches in assessing risk. An RPM
- 473 environment is composed of multiple domains, with different constituents managing each domain.
- 474 When analyzing risk, this practice guide contextualizes that risk and selects mitigating controls by
- disrupting threats. A description of how this practice guide addresses these concepts is in Appendix C,
- 476 Threats and Risks. The risk assessments included in Appendix C represent how the practice guide
- 477 examines risks. Organizations may find that the threats, vulnerabilities, and risks that they observe may
- 478 differ from this practice guide's assessment. The risk assessments in this practice guide serve as
- 479 examples that may catalyze how organizations perform their own risk assessments.

#### 480 **3.4.1** Threats

- 481 NIST SP 800-30 Revision 1 defines a threat as "... any circumstance or event with the potential to
- 482 adversely impact organizational operations and assets, individuals, other organizations, or the Nation
- 483 through an information system via unauthorized access, destruction, disclosure, or modification of
- 484 information, and/or denial of service." Threats are actions that may compromise a system's
- 485 confidentiality, integrity, or availability [6]. Table 3-1 describes threats that have been evaluated for this
- 486 project. Threats evolve, and an organization needs to perform its own analysis when evaluating threats
- 487 and risks that the organization faces.
- Table 3-1 below is a sample threat taxonomy as it applies across the entire RPM ecosystem. The threat
- 489 taxonomy uses a confidentiality (C), integrity (I), and availability (A) categorization; the threat event
- 490 considered; and a description of the threat event. While the threat taxonomy provides a landscape view
- 491 of threats, organizations may want to perform threat modeling to determine contextual application of
- 492 threats. <u>Appendix C, Threats and Risks</u>, describes concepts on how to examine contextualized threats.

C, I, A	Threat Event	Description
С	phishing	Phishing attacks are a form of social engineering, where the attacker presents themselves as a trusted party to gain the confidence of the victim.
I, A	malicious software	Malicious software (malware) is unauthorized code that may be introduced to a system. It performs unintended actions that may disrupt normal system function.

493 Table 3-1 Threat Taxonomy

C, I, A	Threat Event	Description		
		Malware may masquerade as desirable apps or applications.		
Ι, Α	command and control	Command and control attacks may begin with deployment of malware. Malware may allow a system to be operated remotely by unauthorized entities. Should a system fall victim to a command and control attack, that system may then be used as a pivot point to attack other components, either within the organization's infrastructure or as a point where attacks may be launched against other organizations.		
A	ransomware	Ransomware is a form of malware that disrupts access to system resources. A typical form of ransomware involves the malware employing encryption that disables a legitimate system user from accessing files. Ransomware attacks generally involve a demand for payment to restore files. Payment does not ensure that the attacker will decrypt files, however.		
С	credential escalation	Credential escalation attacks seek to take user account capabilities and extend those to a privileged level of capability.		
I, A	operating system or application disruption	The operating system or application may be adversely affected by malicious actors who successfully implement malware on the target device. Data may be altered, or the device or application may not function properly.		
С	data exfiltration	Malicious actors may be able to retrieve sensitive information from vulnerable devices. Malware may be used for this purpose.		
A	denial of service attack	Flooding network connections with high-volume traffic to disrupt communication in patient home, between home and telehealth platform, or between telehealth platform provider and HDO. Such type of attack could also be used to damage a device, e.g., through accelerated battery depletion.		
I	transmitted data manipulation	Unauthorized individuals may intercept and alter data transmissions.		

#### 494 3.4.2 Vulnerabilities

495 This practice guide uses a customized application for identifying vulnerabilities, which aggregates 496 vulnerabilities identified in NIST SP 800-30 Revision 1. As noted in this special publication, a vulnerability 497 is a deficiency or weakness that a threat source may exploit, resulting in a threat event. The document 498 further describes how vulnerabilities may exist in a broader context, i.e., that they may be found in 499 organizational governance structures, external relationships, and mission/business processes. The table 500 in Section C-6 of Appendix C, Threats and Risks, enumerates those vulnerabilities by using a holistic 501 approach and represents those vulnerabilities that this project identified and for which it offers 502 guidance.

#### 503 3.4.3 Problematic Data Actions for Privacy

This build considered operational activities of the example solution that interact with patient data
during RPM processes ("data actions") and identified those that potentially cause problems to
individuals.

507 The *NIST Privacy Framework* defines a problematic data action as "a data action that could cause an 508 adverse effect for individuals" [5]. Problematic data actions can result in privacy risk to individuals and 509 prevent an organization from developing a solution that meets the privacy engineering objectives of:

- predictability: enabling reliable assumptions by individuals, owners, and operators about data
   and their processing by a system, product, or service
- manageability: providing the capability for granular administration of data, including alteration,
   deletion, and selective disclosure
- 514• disassociability: enabling the processing of data or events without association to individuals or515devices beyond the operational requirements of the system
- 516 Table 3-2 below demonstrates the problematic data action taxonomy identified for the entire RPM
- 517 ecosystem. This Problematic Data Action Taxonomy uses a predictability (P), manageability (M), and
- 518 disassociability (D) designation; the problematic data action considered; and the description of the
- 519 problematic data action. While the Problematic Data Action Taxonomy provides a landscape view of
- 520 problematic data action, an organization may want to perform a risk assessment to determine
- 521 contextual application of the problematic data action. The discussion about problematic data actions
- and risks in <u>Appendix D</u> introduces the PRAM [7] and provides a more detailed analysis.
- 523 Table 3-2 Problematic Data Action Taxonomy

P, M, D	Problematic Data Action	Description
Ρ, Μ	distortion	Inaccurate or misleadingly incomplete data are used or disseminated. Distortion can present users in an

P, M, D	Problematic Data Action	Description
		inaccurate, unflattering, or disparaging manner, opening the door for stigmatization, discrimination, or loss of liberty.
М	insecurity	Lapses in data security can result in various problems, including loss of trust, exposure to economic loss and other identity theft-related harms, and dignity losses.
D, M	re-identification	De-identified data, or data otherwise disassociated from specific individuals, becomes identifiable or associated with specific individuals again. It can lead to problems such as discrimination, loss of trust, and dignity losses.
Ρ, Μ	unanticipated revelation	Data reveals or exposes an individual or facets of an individual in unexpected ways. Unanticipated revelation can arise from aggregation and analysis of large and/or diverse data sets. Unanticipated revelation can give rise to dignity losses, discrimination, and loss of trust and autonomy.

524 The project team used the NIST PRAM [7] and accompanying Catalog of Problematic Data Actions and

525 Problems [8] to conduct this analysis. Table 3-2, Problematic Data Action Taxonomy, provides the results

526 of this analysis. See <u>Appendix D</u> for additional considerations regarding examples of problematic data

527 actions for RPM solutions.

#### 528 **3.4.4** Risk

As noted in <u>Section 3.4</u>, NIST SP 800-30 Revision 1, *Guide for Conducting Risk Assessments*, defines risk as "a measure of the extent to which an entity is threatened by potential circumstance or event, and is typically a function of: (i) the adverse impacts that would arise if the circumstance or event occurs; and (ii) the likelihood of occurrence" [9].

- 533 Risk is the adverse impact; that is, risk is the result when a threat (attack) successfully leverages one or
- 534 more vulnerabilities. As organizations consider risk, they should note that risk is not discrete; that is, one
- 535 may realize multiple risks based on a successful attack. Notwithstanding, we consider those risks
- 536 identified below. In reviewing these risks, please note that we consider unique scenarios that presume

- 537 certain attack types for the two risks categorized as availability risks, those being ransomware and pivot538 point attacks.
- Table 3-3, Cybersecurity Risk Taxonomy, describes high-level cybersecurity risks that affect the RPM
- 540 environment. The risk taxonomy table captures key risks, assigning where the risk may impact the
- 541 organization across a confidentiality, integrity, and availability (CIA) [6] dimension.
- 542 Table 3-3 Cybersecurity Risk Taxonomy

C, I, A	Risk	Description	Risk Level
С	fraudulent use of health- related information	Health-related information may be used for several different fraudulent means, such as identity theft, insurance fraud, or extortion.	medium
-	patient diagnoses disrupted based on timeliness interruption, leading to patient safety concerns	Unavailability or significant delay in delivering biometric data may negate the benefits of remote patient monitoring. Clinicians may not be able to provide appropriate care should biometric data transmission be disrupted.	medium
Ι	incorrect patient diagnosis due to change of data	A critical patient event is missed due to changes in the data stream between device and HDO.	high
A	process disruption due to ransomware	Ransomware may prevent normal device operations. Data may be irretrievable and therefore may prevent clinical care.	high
I, A	systemic disruption due to component compromise	Disruptions to the system that affect its availability or integrity may compromise the benefits derived from remote patient monitoring.	high
I	clinician misdiagnosis	If data are altered inappropriately, clinicians may make inaccurate diagnoses, resulting in patient safety issues.	high

- 543 Table 3-4, Privacy Risk Taxonomy, describes high-level privacy risks that affect the RPM environment.
- Table 3-4 captures key risks, assigning where the risk may impact individuals, in the areas of
- predictability, manageability, and disassociability [5]. Privacy risk levels to individuals depend on the
- 546 context of specific RPM solution deployment and are not included. These risks are discussed further in
- 547 <u>Appendix D</u>.
- 548 Table 3-4 Privacy Risk Taxonomy

P, M, D	Risk	Description
M	Storage and movement of data creates multiple points of potential exposure after data is collected from the patient.	Insecurity: Storage and movement of data creates multiple points of potential exposure after it is collected from the patient. RPM context: Biometric data and patient health information flow through various entities in the RPM solution, each of which plays a role in protecting the information.
Ρ, Μ	Biometric device types can indicate patient health problems that individuals would prefer not to disclose beyond their healthcare provider.	Unanticipated revelation: Biometric device types can indicate patient health problems that individuals would prefer not to disclose beyond their healthcare provider. RPM context: Using one or more biometric devices can indicate—to others beyond the patient's healthcare provider—potential health problems for which a patient is being monitored.
P, M	Incorrect data capture of readings by devices may impact quality of patient care.	Distortion: Device misuse may cause a failure to monitor patients in accordance with their healthcare plan. RPM context: Incorrect or unintended use of biometric devices may introduce data quality issues into the RPM environment, resulting in inaccurate or incomplete data being used to make decisions regarding patient care.
D, M	Aggregated data may expose patient information.	Re-identification: Associating biometric data with patient identifiers can expose health conditions.

P, M, D	Risk	Description
		RPM context: Associating biometric data in a way that exposes information about the patient could cause issues such as embarrassment and discrimination. Disassociated processing is intentionally used during some dataflows within the RPM solution to mitigate the risk of exposing identifiable patient information to vendors, administrators, and other practitioners who are outside the patient's care team.
P, M	Exposure of patient information through multiple providers of system components increases the	Unanticipated Revelation: Data processing is handled by multiple parties within the background of the ecosystem and are transparent to the patient.
	likelihood of exposure of patient data to unintended recipients.	RPM context: Patient health information may be revealed in ways or to parties that the individual may not expect. Additionally, using one or more biometric devices can indicate potential health problems—to others beyond the patient's healthcare provider—for which a patient is being monitored.

#### 549 3.4.5 Mitigating Risk

550 As noted above, risk is the adverse outcome when a threat successfully leverages a vulnerability.

551 Mitigating risk may take many different forms. This practice guide addresses risk by performing a threat

552 modeling exercise and by mitigating threats. The previous sections discussed threat from a holistic

553 perspective. That is, the noted threats enumerate a broad survey of attack types that may adversely

- affect the RPM ecosystem. RPM decomposes to the following three distinct domains: patient home,
- telehealth platform provider, and HDO. As organizations consider measures to disrupt threats and
- adverse actions made against the ecosystem, an opportunity exists where organizations examine threats
- to identify controls that mitigate adverse actions identified by threat modeling.

#### 558 3.5 Security Control Map

As this practice guide considered RPM ecosystem risks, the team performed a mapping to the NIST

- 560 Cybersecurity Framework [3]. This mapping established an initial set of appropriate control Functions,
- 561 Categories, and Subcategories. The mapping demonstrated how selected Cybersecurity Framework
- 562 Subcategories map to controls in NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5 [10] as well as to the Workforce Framework
- 563 for Cybersecurity (NICE Framework), NIST SP 800-181 [2]. The table also lists sector-specific standards 564 and best practices (e.g., the International Electrotechnical Commission [IEC] Technical Reports [TR],

- 565 International Organization for Standardization [ISO]) as well as from the Health Insurance Portability and
- Accountability Act (HIPAA) [11], [12], [13]. The security control map, shown in Table 3-5, identifies a set
- of controls, including those specifically implemented in the lab build, as well as the pervasive set of
- 568 controls as described in <u>Section 5.2</u>, Pervasive Controls, that HDOs should deploy. Practitioners should
- refer to Appendix C of NIST SP 1800-24, *Securing Picture Archiving and Communication System (PACS)*
- 570 for further description of pervasive controls [14].

#### SECOND DRAFT

NIST Cybersecurity Framework v1.1			NIST NICE	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001
IDENTIFY (ID)	Asset Management (ID.AM)	ID.AM-1: Physical devices and systems within the organization are inventoried	CM-8 PM-5		N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E) 164.308(b) 164.310(d) 164.310(d)(2)(iii)	A.8.1.1 A.8.1.2
		ID.AM-2: Software platforms and applications within the organization are inventoried	CM-8			45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E)	A.8.1.1 A.8.1.2 A.12.5.1
		ID.AM-4: External information systems are catalogued	AC-20 PM-5 SA-9			45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(A) 164.308(b) 164.314(a)(1) 164.314(a)(2)(i)(B) 164.314(a)(2)(ii) 164.316(b)(2)	A.11.2.6
		ID.AM-5: Resources (e.g., hardware, devices, data, time, personnel, and software) are prioritized based on their classification, criticality, and business value	CP-2RA-2 RA-9 SA-20 SC-6	CO-OPL-001	SGUD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E)	A.8.2.1

571 Table 3-5 Security Characteristics and Controls Mapping–NIST Cybersecurity Framework

NIST Cybersecurity Framework v1.1			NIST NICE	Sector-Spe	cific Standards and Be	ds and Best Practices	
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001
	Risk Assessment (ID.RA)	ID.RA-1: Asset vulnerabilities are identified and documented	CA-2 CA-5 CA-7 CA-8 PM-4 PM-15RA- 3 RA-5 SA-5 SA-5 SA-11 SI-2 SI-2 SI-4 SI-5	AN-ASA-001 AN-ASA-002 AN-TWA- 001 CO-CLO-002 CO-OPS-001 SP-ARC-001	MLDP RDMP SGUD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E) 164.308(a)(8) 164.310(a)(1)	A.12.6.1 A.18.2.3
		ID.RA-4: Potential business impacts and likelihoods are identified	CP-2 PM-9 PM-11 RA-2 RA-3 RA-9	AN-ASA-001 AN-ASA-002 AN-EXP-001 AN-LNG-001 AN-TGT-001 AN-TGT-002 AN-TWA- 001 CO-CLO-001 CO-CLO-001 CO-CLO-002 CO-OPL-001 CO-OPL-002	DTBK SGUD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(6) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E) 164.308(a)(8)	A.16.1.6 Clause 6.1.2

NIST Cybersecurity Framework v1.1			NIST NICE	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001
		ID.RA-5: Threats, vulnerabilities, likelihoods, and impacts are used to determine risk	CA-2 CA-7 PM-16 PM-28 RA-2 RA-3	SP-SYS-001	SGUD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E) 164.316(a)	A.12.6.1
		ID.RA-6: Risk responses are identified and prioritized	CA-5 PM-4 PM-9 PM-28 RA-7	SP-SYS-001	DTBK SGUD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.314(a)(2)(i)(C) 164.314(b)(2)(iv)	Clause 6.1.3
PROTECT (PR)	Identity Management, Authentication and Access Control (PR.AC)	PR.AC-1: Identities and credentials are issued, managed, verified, revoked, and audited for authorized devices, users and processes	IA-1 IA-2 IA-3 IA-4 IA-5 IA-7 IA-8 IA-9 IA-10 IA-11 IA-12	OM-ADM- 001	ALOF AUTH EMRG NAUT PAUT	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(C) 164.308(a)(4)(i) 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(C) 164.312(a)(2)(i)	A.9.2.1 A.9.2.2 A.9.2.3 A.9.2.4 A.9.2.6 A.9.3.1 A.9.4.2 A.9.4.3

NIST Cybersecurity Framework v1.1			NIST NICE	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001
		PR.AC-2: Physical access to assets is managed and protected	PE-1 PE-2 PE-3 PE-4 PE-5 PE-6 PE-8 PE-9	OM-ADM- 001	PLOK TXCF TXIG	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(7)(i) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(A) 164.310(a)(1) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.310(a)(2)(ii)	A.11.1.1 A.11.1.2 A.11.1.3 A.11.1.4 A.11.1.5 A.11.1.6 A.11.2.1 A.11.2.3 A.11.2.3 A.11.2.5 A.11.2.6 A.11.2.7 A.11.2.8
		PR.AC-3: Remote access is managed	AC-1 AC-17 AC-19 AC-20 SC-15	OM-ADM- 001	ALOF AUTH CSUP EMRG NAUT PAUT	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(4)(i) 164.308(b)(1) 164.308(b)(3) 164.310(b) 164.312(e)(1) 164.312(e)(2)(ii)	A.6.2.1 A.6.2.2 A.11.2.6 A.13.1.1 A.13.2.1
		PR.AC-4: Access permissions and authorizations are managed, incorporating the principles of least privilege and separation of duties	AC-1 AC-2 AC-3 AC-5 AC-6 AC-14 AC-16 AC-24	OM-ADM- 001 OM-KMG- 001 PR-INF-001	ALOF AUTH CNFS EMRG NAUT PAUT	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(3) 164.308(a)(4) 164.310(a)(2)(iii) 164.310(b) 164.312(a)(1) 164.312(a)(2)(i)	A.6.1.2 A.9.1.2 A.9.2.3 A.9.4.1 A.9.4.4 A.9.4.5

NIST Cybersecurity Framework v1.1			NIST NICE	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001
		PR.AC-5: Network integrity is protected (e.g., network segregation, network segmentation)	AC-4 AC-10 SC-7 SC-10 SC-20		MLDP NAUT	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(B) 164.310(a)(1) 164.310(b) 164.312(a)(1) 164.312(b) 164.312(c)	A.13.1.1 A.13.1.3 A.13.2.1 A.14.1.2 A.14.1.3
		PR.AC-6: Identities are proofed and bound to credentials and asserted in interactions	AC-16 IA-1 IA-2 IA-4 IA-5 IA-8 IA-12 PE-2 PS-3	SP-RSK-002 OV-PMA- 003	AUTH CNFS EMRG NAUT PLOK SGUD	N/A	A.7.1.1 A.9.1.2
NIST Cybe	rsecurity Framew	vork v1.1	_	NIST NICE	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices		
-----------	--------------------------	--	---	-----------------------------------	--	---	---
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001
		PR.AC-7: Users, devices, and other assets are authenticated (e.g., single-factor, multi- factor) commensurate with the risk of the transaction (e.g., individuals' security and privacy risks and other organizational risks)	AC-14 IA-1 IA-2 IA-3 IA-5 IA-8 IA-9 IA-10 IA-11		ALOF AUTH NAUT PAUT		A.9.2.1 A.9.2.4 A.9.3.1 A.9.4.2 A.9.4.3 A.18.1.4
	Data Security (PR.DS)	PR.DS-1: Data-at-rest is protected	MP-2 MP-3 MP-4 MP-5 MP-6 MP-7 MP-8 SC-28		IGAU MLDP NAUT SAHD STCF TXCF	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(b)(1) 164.310(d) 164.312(a)(1) 164.312(a)(2)(iii) 164.312(a)(2)(iv)	A.8.2.3
		PR.DS-2: Data-in-transit is protected	SC-8 SC-11	OM-DTA- 002 PR-CDA-001	IGAU NAUT STCF TXCF TXIG	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(b)(1) 164.308(b)(2) 164.312(e)(1) 164.312(e)(2)(i) 164.312(e)(2)(ii) 164.314(b)(2)(i)	A.8.2.3 A.13.1.1 A.13.2.1 A.13.2.3 A.14.1.2 A.14.1.3

NIST Cybe	rsecurity Framew	vork v1.1		NIST NICE	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices		
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001
		PR.DS-3: Assets are formally managed throughout removal, transfers, and disposition	CM-8 MP-6 PE-16 PE-20		N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.310(a)(2)(ii) 164.310(a)(2)(iii) 164.310(a)(2)(iv) 164.310(d)(2) 164.310(d)(2)	A.8.2.3 A.8.3.1 A.8.3.2 A.8.3.3 A.11.2.5 A.11.2.7
		PR.DS-4: Adequate capacity to ensure availability is maintained	AU-4 CP-2 PE-11 SC-5		AUDT DTBK	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(7) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.310(d)(2)(iv) 164.312(a)(2)(ii)	A.12.1.3 A.17.2.1

NIST Cybe	rsecurity Framev	vork v1.1		NIST NICE	Sector-Spe	cific Standards and Be	st Practices
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001
		PR.DS-5: Protections against data leaks are implemented	AC-4 AC-5 AC-6 AU-13 PE-19 PS-6 SC-7 SI-4	SP-SYS-001	AUTH IGAU MLDP PLOK STCF TXCF TXIG	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(3) 164.308(a)(4) 164.310(b) 164.310(c) 164.312(a)	A.6.1.2 A.7.1.1 A.7.1.2 A.7.3.1 A.8.2.2 A.8.2.3 A.9.1.1 A.9.1.2 A.9.2.3 A.9.4.1 A.9.4.4 A.9.4.5 A.10.1.1 A.11.1.4 A.11.1.5 A.11.2.1 A.13.1.1 A.13.1.3 A.13.2.1 A.13.2.3 A.14.1.2 A.14.1.3
		PR.DS-6: Integrity checking mechanisms are used to verify software, firmware, and information integrity	SI-7 SI-10		IGAU MLDP	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.312(b) 164.312(c)(1) 164.312(c)(2) 164.312(e)(2)(i)	A.12.2.1 A.12.5.1 A.14.1.2 A.14.1.3 A.14.2.4

NIST Cybe	rsecurity Frame	work v1.1		NIST NICE	Sector-Spe	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices		
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001	
	Information Protection (PR.IP)	PR.IP-4: Backups of information are conducted, maintained, and tested	CP-4 CP-6 CP-9		DTBK PLOK	164.308(a)(7)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(D) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.310(d)(2)(iv)	A.12.3.1 A.17.1.2 A.17.1.3 A.18.1.3	
		PR.IP-6: Data is destroyed according to policy	MP-6 SR-12		DIDT	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.310(d)(2)(i) 164.310(d)(2)(ii)	A.8.2.3 A.8.3.1 A.8.3.2 A.11.2.7	
		PR.IP-9: Response plans (Incident Response and Business Continuity) and recovery plans (Incident Recovery and Disaster Recovery) are in place and managed	CP-1 CP-2 CP-7 CP-10 IR-1 IR-7 IR-8 IR-9		DTBK SGUD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(6) 164.308(a)(6)(i) 164.308(a)(7) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.312(a)(2)(ii)	A.16.1.1 A.17.1.1 A.17.1.2 A.17.1.3	
		PR.IP-10: Response and recovery plans are tested	CP-4 IR-3 PM-14	OM-NET- 001	DTBK SGUD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(D)	A.17.1.3	
		PR.IP-12: A vulnerability management plan is developed and implemented	RA-1 RA-3 RA-5 SI-2	OV-PMA- 001	MLDP	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B)	A.12.6.1 A.14.2.3 A.16.1.3 A.18.2.2 A.18.2.3	

NIST Cybe	rsecurity Framew	ork v1.1		NIST NICE	Sector-Spe	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001		
		PR.MA-1: Maintenance and repair of organizational assets are performed and logged, with approved and controlled tools	MA-1 MA-2 MA-3 MA-5 MA-6	OM-ADM- 001 PR-INF-001	CSUP RDMP	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(A) 164.310(a)(2)(iv)	A.11.1.2 A.11.2.4 A.11.2.5 A.11.2.6		
	Maintenance (PR.MA)	PR.MA-2: Remote maintenance of organizational assets is approved, logged, and performed in a manner that prevents unauthorized access	MA-4		CSUP	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(A) 164.310(d)(1) 164.310(d)(2)(ii) 164.310(d)(2)(iii) 164.312(a) 164.312(a)(2)(ii) 164.312(a)(2)(iv) 164.312(b) 164.312(d) 164.312(e)	A.11.2.4 A.15.1.1 A.15.2.1		
	Protective Technology (PR.PT)	PR.PT-1: Audit/log records are determined, documented, implemented, and reviewed in accordance with policy	AU-1 AU-2 AU-3 AU-6 AU-7 AU-12 AU-13 AU-14 AU-16	OV-PMA- 001 OV-PMA- 002 OV-PMA- 003 OV-PMA- 004 OV-PMA- 005	AUDT	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(C) 164.308(a)(2) 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(A)	A.12.4.1 A.12.4.2 A.12.4.3 A.12.4.4 A.12.7.1		

#### SECOND DRAFT

NIST Cybe	NIST Cybersecurity Framework v1.1			NIST NICE	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices		
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001
				OV-SPP-001 OV-SPP-002			
		PR.PT-3: The principle of least functionality is incorporated by configuring systems to provide only essential capabilities	AC-3 CM-7		AUTH CNFS SAHD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(3) 164.308(a)(4) 164.310(a)(2)(iii) 164.310(b) 164.310(c) 164.312(a)(1)	A.9.1.2

NIST Cybe	rsecurity Framew	ork v1.1		NIST NICE	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001	
		PR.PT-4: Communications and control networks are protected	AC-12 AC-17 AC-18 CP-8 SC-5 SC-7 SC-10 SC-11 SC-20 SC-21 SC-22 SC-22 SC-23 SC-23 SC-31 SC-37 SC-38 SC-47		AUTH MLDP PAUT SAHD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.312(a)(1) 164.312(b) 164.312(e)	A.13.1.1 A.13.2.1 A.14.1.3	
DETECT (DE)	Anomalies and Events (DE.AE)	DE.AE-1: A baseline of network operations and expected data flows for users and systems is established and managed	AC-4 CA-3 CM-2 SC-16 SI-4	OV-EXL-001 OV-MGT- 001	CNFS CSUP MLDP	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.312(b)	A.12.1.1 A.12.1.2 A.13.1.1 A.13.1.2	

NIST Cybe	rsecurity Framev	vork v1.1		NIST NICE	Sector-Spe	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001		
		DE.AE-2: Detected events are analyzed to understand attack targets and methods	AU-6 CA-7 RA-5 IR-4 SI-4	AN-LNG-001 CO-CLO-002 IN-FOR-001 OM-DTA- 002 OM-STS-001 PR-CDA-001	AUDT MLDP	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(C) 164.308(6)(i) 164.308(a)(6)(i)	A.12.4.1 A.16.1.1 A.16.1.4		
	Security Continuous Monitoring (DE.CM)	DE.CM-1: The network is monitored to detect potential cybersecurity events	AU-12 CA-7 CM-3 SC-5 SC-7 SI-4	AN-ASA-001 AN-ASA-002 AN-EXP-001 AN-TWA- 001 CO-CLO-001 OM-DTA- 001 OM-KMG- 001 OM-NET- 001 OV-EXL-001 OV-EXL-001 OV-LGA-002 OV-MGT- 001	AUDT CNFS CSUP MLDP NAUT	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(C) 164.308(a)(2) 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(A)	N/A		
		DE.CM-2: The physical environment is monitored to detect	CA-7 PE-6 PE-20	AN-ASA-001 AN-ASA-002	MLDP	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.310(a)(2)(ii) 164.310(a)(2)(iii)	A.11.1.1 A.11.1.2		

NIST Cybe	rsecurity Fram	ework v1.1		NIST NICE	Sector-Spe	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001		
		potential cybersecurity events		AN-TWA- 001					
		DE.CM-4: Malicious code is detected	SC-44 SI-3 SI-4 SI-8		IGAU MLDP	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B)	A.12.2.1		
		DE.CM-5: Unauthorized mobile code is detected	SC-18 SC-44 SI-4		MLDP SGUD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B)	A.12.5.1 A.12.6.2		
		DE.CM-7: Monitoring for unauthorized personnel, connections, devices, and software is performed	AU-12 CA-7 CM-3 CM-8 PE-6 PE-20 SI-4		AUDT PAUT PLOK	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(C) 164.310(a)(1) 164.310(a)(2)(ii) 164.310(a)(2)(iii)	A.12.4.1 A.14.2.7 A.15.2.1		
		DE.CM-8: Vulnerability scans are performed	RA-5	AN-EXP-001 IN-FOR-002 SP-DEV-002	MLDP PLOK	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(8)	A.12.6.1		

NIST Cybe	rsecurity Framew	ork v1.1		NIST NICE	Sector-Specific Standards and Best Practices			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	Framework (NIST SP 800-181)	IEC TR 80001-2-2	HIPAA Security Rule	ISO/IEC 27001	
	Response Planning (RS.RP)	RS.RP-1: Response plan is executed during or after an event	CP-2 CP-10 IR-4 IR-8		DTBK MLDP SGUD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(6)(ii) 164.308(a)(7)(i) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(C) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.312(a)(2)(ii)	A.16.1.5	
(RS)	Improvements	RS.IM-1: Response plans incorporate lessons learned	CP-2 IR-4 IR-8		DTBK	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(8) 164.316(b)(2)(iii)	A.16.1.6 Clause 10	
	(RS.IM) RS.IM-2: Response strategies are updated IR-4 IR-8	DTBK	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(8)	A.16.1.6 Clause 10				
RECOVER (RC)	Recovery Planning (RC.RP)	RC.RP-1: Recovery plan is executed during or after a cybersecurity incident	CP-10 IR-4 IR-8	OM-ADM- 001	DTBK MLDP SGUD	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(7) 164.308(a)(7)(i) 164.308(a)(7)(ii) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(C) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.312(a)(2)(ii)	A.16.1.5	

572

- 573 Table 3-6 identifies the *NIST Privacy Framework* v1.0 Functions, Categories, and Subcategories
- 574 implemented in the lab build that the solution supports and demonstrates how they map to controls in
- the final published version of NIST SP 800-53, Revision 5 [5], [10]. Practitioners should refer to the
- 576 Privacy Framework Resource Repository for the comprehensive mapping of the Privacy Framework and
- 577 Cybersecurity Framework to NIST SP 800-53, Revision 5. HDOs should evaluate controls that align with
- 578 their identified risks [15].
- 579 Table 3-6 Privacy Characteristics and Controls Mapping–*NIST Privacy Framework*

		NIST Privacy Framework v1.0	
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5
		ID.IM-P1: Systems/products/services that process data are inventoried.	CM-8, CM-12, CM-13, PM-5
	Inventory and Mapping (ID.IM-P)	ID.IM-P2: Owners or operators (e.g., the organization or third parties such as service providers, partners, customers, and developers) and their roles with respect to the systems/products/services and components (e.g., internal or external) that process data are inventoried.	CM-8(4), CM-13
ldentify—P		ID.IM-P7: The data processing environment is identified (e.g., geographic location, internal, cloud, third parties).	CM-8, CM-12, CM-13
	Risk Assessment (ID.RA-P)	ID.RA-P3: Potential problematic data actions and associated problems are identified.	CM-13, RA-3, RA-8
		ID.RA-P4: Problematic data actions, likelihoods, and impacts are used to determine and prioritize risk.	PM-28, RA-2, RA-3, RA-8
		ID.RA-P5: Risk responses are identified, prioritized, and implemented.	CA-5, PM-4, PM-9, PM-28, RA-7, RA-8
Control–P	Data Processing	CT.DM-P5: Data are destroyed according to policy.	MP-6, SI-12(3), SR-12

		NIST Privacy Framework v1.0	
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5
	Management (CT.DM-P)	CT.DM-P8: Audit/log records are determined, documented, implemented, and reviewed in accordance with policy and incorporating the principle of data minimization.	AU-1, AU-2, AU-3, AU-6, AU- 7, AU-12, AU-13, AU-14, AU- 16
		PR.PO-P3: Backups of information are conducted, maintained, and tested.	СР-4, СР-6, СР-9
	Data Protection Policies, Processes,	PR.PO-P7: Response plans (Incident Response and Business Continuity) and recovery plans (Incident Recovery and Disaster Recovery) are established, in place, and managed.	CP-1, CP-2, CP-7, CP-10, IR-1, IR-7, IR-8, IR-9
	and Procedures	PR.PO-P8: Response and recovery plans are tested.	CP-4, IR-3, PM-14
Protect—P		PR.PO-P10: A vulnerability management plan is developed and implemented.	RA-1, RA-3, RA-5, SI-2
	Identity Management, Authenticatio n, and Access Control	PR.AC-P1: Identities and credentials are issued, managed, verified, revoked, and audited for authorized individuals, processes, and devices.	IA-1, IA-2, IA-3, IA-4, IA-5, IA- 7, IA-8, IA-9, IA-10, IA-11, IA- 12
		PR.AC-P2: Physical access to data and devices is managed.	PE-1, PE-2, PE-3, PE-4, PE-5, PE-6, PE-8, PE-9
		PR.AC-P3: Remote access is managed.	AC-1, AC-17, AC-19, AC-20, SC-15

	NIST Privacy Framework v1.0			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	
		PR.AC-P4: Access permissions and authorizations are managed, incorporating the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.	AC-1, AC-2, AC-3, AC-5, AC-6, AC-14, AC-16, AC-24	
		PR.AC-P5: Network integrity is protected (e.g., network segregation, network segmentation).	AC-4, AC-10, SC-7, SC-10, SC- 20	
		PR.AC-P6: Individuals and devices are proofed and bound to credentials, and authenticated commensurate with the risk of the transaction (e.g., individuals' security and privacy risks and other organizational risks).	AC-14, AC-16, IA-1, IA-2, IA-3, IA-4, IA-5, IA-8, IA-9, IA-10, IA-11, IA-12, PE-2, PS-3	
	Data Security (PR.DS-P)	PR.DS-P1: Data-at-rest are protected.	MP-2, MP-3, MP-4, MP-5, MP-6, MP-7, MP-8, SC-28	
		PR.DS-P2: Data-in-transit are protected.	SC-8, SC-11	
		PR.DS-P3: Systems/products/services and associated data are formally managed throughout removal, transfers, and disposition.	CM-8, MP-6, PE-16, PE-20	
		PR.DS-P4: Adequate capacity to ensure availability is maintained.	AU-4, CP-2, PE-11, SC-5	
		PR.DS-P5: Protections against data leaks are implemented.	AC-4, AC-5, AC-6, AU-13, PE- 19, PS-6, SC-7, SI-4	

	NIST Privacy Framework v1.0			
Function	Category	Subcategory	NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5	
		PR.DS-P6: Integrity checking mechanisms are used to verify software, firmware, and information integrity.	SC-16, SI-7, SI-10	
	Maintenance (PR.MA-P)	PR.MA-P1: Maintenance and repair of organizational assets are performed and logged, with approved and controlled tools.	MA-1, MA-2, MA-3, MA-5, MA-6	
		PR.MA-P2: Remote maintenance of organizational assets is approved, logged, and performed in a manner that prevents unauthorized access.	MA-4	
	Protective Technology (PR.PT-P)	PR.PT-P2: The principle of least functionality is incorporated by configuring systems to provide only essential capabilities.	AC-3, CM-7	
		PR.PT-P3: Communications and control networks are protected.	AC-12, AC-17, AC-18, CP-8, SC-5, SC-7, SC-10, SC-11, SC- 20, SC-21, SC-22, SC-23, SC- 31, SC-37, SC-38, SC-47	

#### 580 3.6 Technologies

581 <u>Table 3-7</u> lists all of the technologies used in this project, and provides a mapping among the generic

application terms, the specific product used, and the security control(s) that the product provides. Refer

to <u>Table 3-5</u> for an explanation of the NIST Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory codes, and refer to

584 <u>Table 3-6</u> for an explanation of the *NIST Privacy Framework* Subcategory codes.

585 While this practice guide notes that the RPM solution is deployed across three domains, HDOs must

recognize that the responsibility for risk management remains with the HDO. Risk mitigation may be

- 587 achieved through tools or practices, where privacy and security measures are applied as appropriate in
- 588 each of the domains. HDOs may find that deploying privacy and security tools to the patient home
- 589 involves challenges and that therefore an HDO may collaborate with the telehealth platform provider to

590 provide adequate education and awareness training to patients. Training may address appropriate use

591 of the equipment that is sent to the patient home and awareness that patient data are involved and that

592 the patient needs to assure that data are shared only with authorized individuals.

593 For this practice guide, the telehealth platform provider is a third-party entity, distinct from the patient

594 and the HDO. Telehealth platform providers should implement an adequate control environment that

595 enables the telehealth platform provider to collaborate with HDOs in delivering RPM solutions. The

596 scope of this practice guide does not discuss all controls that a telehealth platform provider should

597 deploy. Rather, this practice guide focuses on controls that are deployed in the HDO. The telehealth 598

platform provider is a separate entity and should ensure that adequate controls are implemented in its

599 environment. Further, telehealth platform providers must ensure that equipment deployed to the 600 patient home includes appropriate safeguards.

601 Table 3-7 Products and Technologies

Component/ Capability	Product	Function	NIST Cybersecurity Framework and Privacy Framework Subcategories	Domain
telehealth platform provider	Accuhealth Evelyn Vivify Pathways Home Vivify Pathways Care Team Portal	<ul> <li>Provides role-based user access control.</li> <li>Performs asset management for the provisioned devices.</li> <li>Transmits health information to the platform.</li> <li>Connects patients and physicians.</li> </ul>	ID.AM-1 ID.AM-2 ID.AM-4 ID.AM-5 PR.AC-1 PR.AC-4 PR.AC-5 PR.AC-6 PR.AC-7 PR.DS-1 PR.DS-1 PR.DS-2 PR.DS-3 PR.DS-3 PR.DS-4 PR.DS-6 PR.PT-1 PR.PT-3 PR.PT-1 PR.PT-3 PR.PT-4 ID.IM-P1 ID.IM-P1 ID.IM-P1 ID.IM-P2 ID.IM-P7 PR.AC-P4 PR.AC-P4 PR.AC-P5 PR.AC-P6 PR.DS-P1 PR.DS-P2 PR.DS-P3 PR.DS-P3 PR.PT-P2 PR.PT-P3	patient home telehealth platform provider

Component/ Capability	Product	Function	NIST Cybersecurity Framework and Privacy Framework Subcategories	Domain
risk assessment controls	Tenable.sc Vulnerability Management Version 5.13.0 with Nessus	<ul> <li>Provides on-premises centralized vulnerability management with multiple scanners.</li> <li>Provides vulnerability prioritization.</li> <li>Provides risk scores.</li> </ul>	ID.RA-5 ID.RA-P4	HDO
identity management, authentication, and access control	Active Directory (AD)	<ul> <li>Authenticates and authorizes users and computers in the domain.</li> <li>Authenticates and authorizes to multiple applications within the environment.</li> </ul>	PR.AC-1 PR.AC-4 PR.AC-P1 PR.AC-P4	HDO
	Cisco Firepower Version 6.3.0	<ul> <li>Provides a Firepower management console (FMC) used for Firepower Threat Defense (FTD).</li> <li>Provides centralized control over network and communication.</li> <li>Provides network visibility.</li> <li>Provides intrusion prevention.</li> <li>Provides network segmentation.</li> <li>Provides policy-based network protection.</li> </ul>	PR.AC-5 PR.PT-4 DE.AE-2 DE.CM-1 DE.CM-4 DE.CM-5 PR.AC-P5 PR.PT-P3	HDO
	Cisco Umbrella	<ul> <li>Provides domain name service (DNS) and internet protocol (IP) layer security.</li> </ul>	DE.CM-4 DE.CM-5	HDO

Component/ Capability	Product	Function	NIST Cybersecurity Framework and Privacy Framework Subcategories	Domain
		<ul> <li>Provides content/application filtering.</li> <li>Provides advanced malware protection (AMP).</li> </ul>		
	Cisco Stealthwatch Version 7.0.0	<ul> <li>Provides insight into who and what is on the network.</li> <li>Provides network analysis through machine learning and global threat intelligence.</li> <li>Provides malware detection for encrypted traffic.</li> </ul>	PR.DS-5 PR.PT-4 DE.AE-1 DE.CM-1 DE.CM-4 DE.CM-5 PR.DS-P5 PR.PT-P3	HDO
	Onclave Zero Trust Platform Version 1.1.0	<ul> <li>Leverages blockchain technology to manage valid endpoints.</li> </ul>	PR.AC-1 PR.AC-3 PR.AC-4 PR.PT-4 PR.AC-P1 PR.AC-P3 PR.AC-P4 PR.PT-P3	telehealth platform provider
data security	Accuhealth Vivify Health	<ul> <li>Ensures that data-in-transit are protected.</li> <li>Ensures that data- at-rest are protected.</li> </ul>	PR.DS-1 PR.DS-2 PR.DS-3 PR.DS-P1 PR.DS-P2 PR.DS-P3	patient home telehealth platform provider HDO

Component/ Capability	Product	Function	NIST Cybersecurity Framework and Privacy Framework Subcategories	Domain
	Onclave Secure IoT Bridge Version 1.1.0	<ul> <li>Provides trusted and secure communication between Onclave gateways.</li> <li>Establishes encrypted layer 2 secure tunnels between Onclave bridges and gateways.</li> </ul>	PR.DS-2 PR.DS-P2	telehealth platform provider
	Onclave Secure IoT Gateway Version 1.1.0	<ul> <li>Forms the basis of a cryptographically secure enclave.</li> <li>Establishes encrypted layer 2 secure tunnels between trusted gateways.</li> </ul>	PR.AC-5 PR.DS-5 PR.AC-P5 PR.DS-P5	patient home telehealth platform provider
anomalies and events and security continuous monitoring	LogRhythmXDR Version 7.4.9 LogRhythm NetworkXDR Version 4.0.2	<ul> <li>Aggregates log files.</li> <li>Performs behavioral analytics.</li> <li>Monitors for unauthorized personnel, connections, devices, and software.</li> <li>Provides dashboards with the analytic results.</li> </ul>	ID.RA-5 PR.PT-1 DE.AE-1 DE.AE-2 DE.CM-7 ID.RA-P4 CT.DM-P8	HDO

## 602 **4** Architecture

This practice guide implements a representative RPM solution as a distributed architecture. The solution deployed components across three domains that consist of the patient home, the telehealth platform provider, and the HDO. The patient home is the environment in which the patient lives and uses RPM components that include biometric monitoring devices, devices that the patient uses to communicate with their care team, and devices that the patient operates for personal use. This practice guide incorporates cloud-hosted telehealth platform providers within the architecture. The telehealth

- 609 platform provider maintains components that include virtual or physical components with servers to
- 610 manage, maintain, and receive data communications from either the patient home or the HDO. The
- 611 HDO maintains its own environment and includes components such as workstations and clinical systems
- to receive and interpret patient data and record patient interactions in an electronic health record (EHR)
- 613 system.
- Figure 4-1 illustrates a high-level RPM distributed architecture. The depicted architecture notes two
- 615 primary paths by which network communications traverse. Path 1 shows biometric devices
- communicating with the telehealth platform provider whereas Path 2 shows the use of a mobile app.
- The mobile app operates on an interface device (i.e., a provisioned tablet). For Path 2, patients use the
- tablet to collect data from the biometric devices. Path 2 does not involve data transfer between the
- biometric device to the telehealth platform provider directly. Rather, patients collect biometric data
- 620 with the tablet. Patients use the tablet for communications, with data exchanges between the patient
- 621 home and the telehealth platform provider.
- 622 Figure 4-1 RPM Architecture



#### 623 4.1 Layering the Architecture

The NCCoE healthcare lab stratified the distributed architecture with three layers: business, security,
 and infrastructure. The business layer focuses on functional capabilities that include biometric readings
 and patient interactions. The security layer conceptually describes how the NCCoE lab implements
 security capabilities. The NCCoE also implements an infrastructure layer that represents the network
 and communications environment.

- 629 The layers intersect each of the three domains. The patient home domain implements the business layer
- 630 by using the biometric devices and interface device(s) that capture and relay biometric data from the
- patient and allow the patient to communicate with the clinical care team, respectively. The patient
- 632 home may include a security layer component that segregates network traffic between the RPM
- 633 components and personally owned devices when the RPM devices use the same network infrastructure
- 634 (e.g., over Wi-Fi) as the personally owned devices. When devices operate and communicate over Wi-Fi,
- the infrastructure layer would consist of Wi-Fi access points, routers, and switches that the patient
- 636 operates.
- 637 The telehealth platform provider domain also implements three layers. The business layer consists of
- 638 services that facilitate handling patient data and web- or audioconferencing capabilities. The security
- 639 layer consists of components used to secure the environment, such as authentication mechanisms,
- 640 certificate management systems, and security logging capabilities. The infrastructure layer consists of
- 641 network and server components that may be implemented as cloud services. Practitioners should note
- that this practice guide does not go into significant detail regarding security or infrastructure layer
- 643 configurations for telehealth platform providers. As noted in this practice guide's list of assumptions, it
- 644 is assumed that telehealth platform providers have adequate privacy and security controls. These
- 645 controls would align with the layer concept. HDOs should evaluate telehealth platform providers to
- 646 determine control adequacy.
- 647 The HDO domain implements the business layer with applications and clinical systems used to support
- 648 the RPM program. The security layer represents security capability deployment, which includes
- 649 authentication mechanisms, network monitoring capabilities, and vulnerability scanning for example.
- 650 The HDO implements the infrastructure layer with fundamental IT services such as AD, DNS, and
- 651 networking devices.
- Figure 4-2 depicts a high-level view of the three layers intersecting each domain of these components
- and how we approached implementing them in the lab environment.





## 655 4.2 High-Level Architecture Communications Pathways

This practice guide describes an architecture that considers six different communications paths among
the patient home, telehealth platform provider, and HDO. <u>Figure 4-3</u>, RPM Communications Paths,
shows the different paths labeled A through F. The different communications paths represent the
varying modes by which the patient shares data with the clinician. Each path leads to the telehealth
platform provider who receives the data and presents the data in an HDO-facing application. The

661 clinician accesses data presented within an HDO-facing application via an app or application.

#### 662 4.2.1 Cellular Data Pathways

663 The following communications pathways describe how patients use devices that are preconfigured with 664 cellular data services. Telehealth platform providers may provision devices with cellular data capability

- to support ease of use and connectivity assurance and to ensure that the device may not be reachable
- 666 by an untrusted internet connection (e.g., an arbitrary Wi-Fi hot spot).
- 667 **Path A** assumes that the biometric device has cellular communications. The telehealth platform provider
- 668 deploys the biometric device with a preconfigured subscriber identity module, commonly referred to as
- a subscriber identity module (SIM) card. Option A does not include an RPM interface, such as a mobile

- 670 device that may be a laptop, cellular phone, or tablet. The biometric device sends data over cellular data
- 671 networks, which then route the data to the telehealth platform provider. The telehealth platform
- 672 provider receives the data and displays it for clinicians to view through a portal or dashboard
- application. The clinician accesses the data through a clinician-facing app or application.
- 674 **Path B** assumes that the telehealth platform provider has deployed a biometric device and an RPM
- 675 interface to the patient home. The RPM interface may be a mobile device such as a cellular phone or
- tablet. For this path, the biometric device forwards data to the RPM interface via Bluetooth. The RPM
- 677 interface would include a SIM card that enables cellular data communication to the telehealth platform
- 678 provider. The RPM interface would be deployed with an app to be used by the patient. The app would
- 679 include an interface that allows the patient to forward the data to the telehealth platform provider.

#### 680 4.2.2 Broadband Pathways

- 681 Telehealth platform providers may provide devices that leverage broadband internet connectivity
- 682 provisioned at the patient home. Devices may use Wi-Fi or other communications protocols. Devices
- 683 may transmit data that traverses a patient-provided internet router. The following pathways describe
- 684 how data may flow when internet broadband is available.
- 685 **Path C** assumes that the telehealth platform provider has deployed a biometric device and an RPM
- 686 interface to the patient home. The dataflow within the patient home domain is the same as Path B.
- 687 However, rather than cellular communication, the RPM interface communicates with the telehealth
- 688 platform provider via a broadband connection provided by the patient.
- Path D has the same dataflow as Path C; however, external network transmissions traverse an add-on
   security device such as a Layer 2 over Layer 3 gateway.
- 691 Path E is like Path A; however, rather than cellular data, the path leverages a patient home broadband
   692 connection traversing an add-on security device such as a Layer 2 over Layer 3 gateway.
- 693 Path F is like Paths A and E. Path F leverages a patient home broadband connection; however, no other
- 694 gateway is used. Data are sent directly to the telehealth platform provider over the public internet.



695 Figure 4-3 RPM Communications Paths

#### 696 **4.3 Data and Process Flows**

To gain a high-level understanding of how RPM programs operate, this practice guide evaluates two usecases: diabetes, and cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation.

699 The World Health Organization defines diabetes as "a chronic, metabolic disease characterized by 700 elevated levels of blood glucose (or blood sugar), which leads over time to serious damage to the heart, 701 blood vessels, eyes, kidneys, and nerves" [16]. A diabetes RPM program could be beneficial in identifying 702 when a patient's blood glucose levels are higher/lower than normal. Ensuring that a patient's blood 703 glucose levels remain in a normal range helps prevent long-term complications that diabetes could 704 cause [17]. Patients may receive biometric devices such as glucometers, blood pressure monitors, 705 weight scales, and activity trackers. These biometric devices may be enabled with Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, or 706 cellular data communications capabilities that allow patients to share biometric data with physicians. 707 Physicians may continuously monitor patients' biometric data to identify and prevent a potential 708 problem from occurring.

- 709 HDOs may enroll patients with chronic heart or lung conditions such as chronic obstructive pulmonary
- 710 disease or coronary heart disease into cardiac and pulmonary RPM rehabilitation programs. These
- programs help patients return to a normal life and reduce other risk factors such as high blood pressure,
- high blood cholesterol, and stress [18], [19].
- 713 Telehealth platform providers implement solutions by using biometric devices, services, and
- applications. While telehealth platform providers may develop and maintain services and applications,
- they collaborate with manufacturers to procure and manage biometric devices. Conceptually, the device
- 716 manufacturer operates as an extension of the telehealth platform provider when delivering RPM
- 717 solutions to patients.
- 718 As noted in <u>Section 4.2</u>, High-Level Architecture Communications Pathways, practitioners may
- 719 implement RPM ecosystems where data communications involve different communications protocols or720 paths.
- 721 This practice guide examines two distinct dataflows. The first dataflow begins when the patient
- transmits data from the biometric device. The biometric device sends data to the device manufacturer.
- 723 The telehealth platform provider retrieves the data and presents the data through an HDO-facing
- application. The clinician views the data from an app or application that interfaces with the patient data
- residing in the telehealth platform provider HDO-facing application.
- The second dataflow begins when the patient transmits the data from the biometric device. A field
- 727 gateway device, such as a mobile device that may be a tablet, mobile phone, or laptop, pulls the data
- from the biometric device. The patient uses the field gateway device to transport the data to the
- telehealth platform provider. The telehealth platform provider receives the data and presents it through
- an HDO-facing application. The clinician views the data from an app or application that interfaces with
- the patient data residing in the telehealth platform provider HDO-facing application.
- 732 Figure 4-4 depicts the first dataflow sequence. This dataflow sequence demonstrates an RPM
- implementation that uses device vendor platforms to transmit data from a patient's home to the
- telehealth platform provider. A patient begins the process by interfacing with the biometric device
- provided by the third-party platform, which in turn gathers the required medical readings. Once the
- 736 device gathers the desired readings, the device transmits and stores the data to the device vendor's
- 737 local storage server. The third-party platform connects to the vendor's storage server and pulls that data
- into its own local storage server. The platform then evaluates the received data and creates correlations
- among the retrieved data, the associated patient, and the primary care provider. If the platform
- 740 identifies any areas of concern (such as high blood glucose readings for a diabetes use case) while
- evaluating the data, the platform sends an alert to the patient's primary care provider for immediate
- action. Otherwise, the primary care provider will connect to the third-party platform's web server to
- view the patient's data on a dashboard. The physician/clinician will evaluate the data, modify the
- patient's care plan, update the patient's EHR, and contact the patient via video or audio call to update
- them on their new care plan.



746 Figure 4-4 RPM Dataflow Option 1

Figure 4-5 depicts the second dataflow sequence. In this dataflow sequence, a patient begins the 747 748 process by interfacing with the biometric device provided by the telehealth platform provider, which in 749 turn collects the required medical readings. Once the data are collected, the device transmits the data 750 to the mobile device. The patient uses the mobile device to answer survey questions associated with 751 their program, providing a clinician more insight on the patient's health. The patient uses the mobile 752 device to collect data from all biometric devices associated with their RPM regimen. The patient uses 753 the mobile device to transmit the biometric device data and survey results. The mobile device pushes 754 the grouped data to the telehealth platform provider. The telehealth platform provider presents the data to the primary care provider. The clinician connects to the telehealth platform provider's web 755 756 server to view the patient's data on a dashboard. The clinician evaluates the data and may update the 757 patient's care plan. Then, the clinician may update the patient's EHR and contact the patient via a mobile device to update them on their new care plan. 758



#### 759 Figure 4-5 RPM Dataflow Option 2

#### 760 4.4 Security Capabilities

The project team implemented a lab environment that represented the three domains described in
 Section 4, Architecture. When building the HDO environment, the team built upon the zoned network
 architecture described in NIST SP 1800-8, Securing Wireless Infusion Pumps in Healthcare Delivery
 Organizations [20]. The team used the network zoning approach as a baseline for the RPM ecosystem
 infrastructure. On top of the baseline, the team selected relevant security capabilities for appropriate
 domains. The selected security capabilities are:

- 767 telehealth platform provider
- 768 risk assessment controls
- 769 identity management, authentication, and access control
- 770 data security
- 771 anomalies and events and security continuous monitoring

- HDOs bear risk when implementing RPM practices. The RPM environment is distributed across three
- domains and requires participation of the patient, the telehealth platform provider, and the HDO to
- assure that risks are adequately mitigated. This practice guide's architecture describes deploying
- components in three domains, with threats and risks that may affect each domain distinctly. As
- organizations implement RPM solutions, they must include parties involved in managing the individual
- domains in recognizing and safeguarding against privacy and cybersecurity events that may occur within
- the respective domains.
- Practitioners will note that the security capability descriptions focus primarily on the HDO domain.
- 780 Capabilities are deployed to other domains to the extent that the HDO may have influence. HDOs may
- 781 not authoritatively determine the control environment implemented by the telehealth platform
- provider. HDOs may obtain assurance that similar controls are implemented by the telehealth platform
- 783 provider before establishing the relationship with the provider. HDOs should establish questionnaires or
- audit approaches that they may use in evaluating third parties such as telehealth platform providers.
- 785 HDOs and telehealth platform providers are subject to regulatory requirements to ensure patient
- 786 privacy and cybersecurity.
- 787 Telehealth platform providers are third parties that may implement security capabilities that do not
- necessarily use the tools standard to the HDO. Telehealth platform providers may provide services for
- many HDOs, and implementing the same tools for all HDOs may not be feasible from a technical
- 790 perspective. Telehealth platform providers apply risk management approaches that are appropriate for
- their business model. While telehealth platform providers may manage risk by using different tools and
- techniques from the HDO, these providers should address the risk concerns for the HDO. Telehealth
- platform providers should apply similar measures, e.g., the NIST Cybersecurity Framework [3] and Risk
- 794 Management Framework [4], that describe risk and control approaches. When evaluating telehealth
- platform providers, HDOs should review the privacy and security control policies and other
- documentation to ensure that the mitigation approaches that the telehealth platform provider
- 797 implements are consistent with the HDO's requirements.
- HDOs and telehealth platform providers may find difficulties when implementing security capabilities on
- the patient home domain. Patients may find complex controls or practices onerous and therefore, they
- 800 may be less likely to participate in the RPM program. Telehealth platform providers may implement
- 801 security capabilities for end-point devices such as biometric sensors or mobile devices that are part of
- the RPM program. HDOs, in collaboration with telehealth platform providers, may offer education and
- 803 awareness material to discuss appropriate use of RPM-deployed equipment with the patient.

#### 804 4.4.1 Telehealth Platform Provider

- 805 Telehealth platform providers are discussed in this practice guide as a security capability. HDOs
- implementing RPM programs will depend on telehealth platform providers to enable communications
   between patients and clinicians. Also, for this practice guide, telehealth platform providers configure,

- 808 manage, and maintain biometric devices and potentially other technology provided to the patient. HDOs
- 809 engaging with telehealth platform providers to enable their RPM programs are responsible for ensuring
- 810 that they apply due diligence and understand the privacy and security capabilities that the telehealth
- 811 platform provider maintains. HDOs and partners with whom HDOs engage may be responsible for
- adhering to regulatory compliance and should ensure that HDOs have implemented measures that
- address compliance concerns as a baseline. Telehealth platform providers represent a third-party
- 814 partner, and HDOs should evaluate their partners accordingly.
- 815 In addition to safeguarding systems that aggregate patient information, telehealth platform providers
- are responsible for assuring that the biometric devices that are deployed to the patient home include
- 817 adequate controls that mitigate privacy and security risk. Biometric devices have characteristics that are
- similar to Internet of Things (IoTs) architecture. Telehealth platform providers should consider clinical
- efficacy of the devices as well as assure that devices do not pose privacy or cybersecurity harm to the
- patient home or the broader RPM ecosystem. <u>Appendix E</u>, Benefits of Device Cybersecurity
- 821 Requirements, discusses challenges that may be found in biometric devices that may be regarded as IoT.
- Appendix E's roots are founded in a new set of guidance focused on IoT security. NIST is developing
- 823 several documents that discuss how IoT device manufacturers may incorporate privacy and security
- 824 measures in products. Telehealth platform providers may monitor document development in *Defining*
- 825 IoT Cybersecurity Requirements: Draft Guidance for Federal Agencies and IoT Device Manufacturers
- 826 (NIST SP 800-213, NIST Interagency or Internal Reports 8259B/C/D) publication series [21]. While NIST
- 827 SP 800-123 focuses on the federal government's IoT deployment efforts, concepts found in the
- document may inform telehealth platform providers as they evolve their biometric device acquisitionprocesses.
- The NIST Cybersecurity Framework includes risk assessment under the Identify Function. This practiceguide implements tools for vulnerability management.
- 832 The practice guide uses Tenable.sc with Nessus to perform vulnerability scanning and provide dashboard
- 833 reports. Vulnerability scanning operates by applying signatures of known vulnerabilities. Components
- that operate within the HDO domain are subject to regular vulnerability scanning. As vulnerabilities are
- identified, patching or other mitigating approaches may be applied. Patches or updates to operating
- systems, apps, or applications may be applied as available.

## 837 4.4.2 Identity Management, Authentication, and Access Control

- 838 Identity management involves activities that discuss identity proofing and establishing credentials.
- 839 Authentication for this practice guide provides the mechanisms that assure that authorized entities
- 840 access the system after telehealth platform providers and HDOs establish respective credentials.
- 841 Practitioners should refer to NIST SP 1800-24 (reference Section 5.3.3), Securing Picture Archiving and
- 842 *Communication System (PACS)* [14], which provides more in-depth discussion on identity management
- 843 and access control. While that practice guide uses different tools and addresses a clinical practice

different from RPM, concepts regarding identity management and authentication are relevant for thispractice guide.

- 846 This practice guide builds upon a network zoning concept that was discussed in NIST SP 1800-8, Securing
- 847 Wireless Infusion Pumps in Healthcare Delivery Organizations [20]. Figure 4-6 depicts the lab
- 848 environment built for this practice guide. The diagram splits the infrastructure between the NCCoE and
- the RPM lab, with the latter representing the configured simulated environments for this practice guide.
- 850 Focusing on the HDO cloud depiction, this practice guide simulates the HDO environment that is made
- 851 up of enterprise services, health information system (HIS) services, remote services, databases, clinical
- 852 workstations, and security services virtual local area networks (VLANs).
- 853 Figure 4-6 Network Segmentation and VLAN Within the RPM Lab



The practice guide extends the network zoning concept between the patient home and the telehealth

855 platform provider. Biometric devices in the patient home using a Wi-Fi communications pathway that

- traverses a patient-provided broadband connection are secured using a layer 2 over layer 3 solution. In a
- simulated cloud environment, engineers deployed the layer 2 over layer 3 solution between zones that
- 858 represent the patient home and a telehealth platform provider. The layer 2 over layer 3 solution
- segmented the biometric devices from the patient home network into a secured enclave. The enclave
- assures that network traffic from the patient home is not introduced or have visibility to the biometric
- 861 devices. The layer 2 over layer 3 solution secures the data in transit communications between the

patient home and telehealth platform provider domains respectively and adopts an approach that is consistent with concepts described in NIST SP 800-207, *Zero Trust Architecture* [22].

#### 864 4.4.3 Data Security

This practice guide examines challenges associated with data loss and data alteration. Communications initiate from the patient home, traversing a public communications channel, and are made accessible to clinicians via internet connectivity. This practice guide addresses the need to provide end-to-end data protection as a vital requirement to ensure RPM viability.

- 869 Network sessions are encrypted. Telehealth platform providers implement data security as they manage
- biometric devices and the dataflow between the patient home and solutions hosted by the telehealth
- platform provider. Stored data are protected through encryption. The project team examined dataflows
- and applied a privacy risk assessment that analyzed communications between the implemented
- 873 components and identified how data-in-transit security controls are implemented.

#### 4.4.4 Anomalies and Events and Security Continuous Monitoring

- 875 Managing anomalies and events and performing security continuous monitoring provides a proactive,
- 876 real-time measure to determine that threats and vulnerabilities are appropriately recognized and
- 877 mitigated within HDO environments. This practice guide implements several controls that address
- 878 managing anomalies and events and performing security continuous monitoring. Security engineers
- 879 require tools and processes to manage anomalies and events that include applying cyber threat
- 880 intelligence (CTI), collecting and managing log information, and applying behavioral analytics. NIST
- describes CTI in NIST SP 800-150, *Guide to Cyber Threat Information Sharing* [23]. NIST provides
- additional detail regarding security continuous monitoring in NIST SP 800-137 [24].

#### 883 4.5 Final Architecture

- 884 The project team built a reference architecture to include two communications pathways for biometric
- devices. In the first case, biometric devices in the patient home communicated to the telehealth
- 886 platform provider over cellular data communications. The team built an architecture that addressed
- 887 communications pathways A and B that were described in <u>Section 4.2</u>, High-Level Architecture
- 888 Communications Pathways. In the second case, biometric devices communicated to a mobile device,
- and the mobile device leveraged the patient home Wi-Fi infrastructure. Mobile device communications
- to the telehealth platform provider are secured by a layer 2 over layer 3 solution through Onclave's
- 891 Secure IoT platform. Layer 2 over Layer 3 concepts are further described in <u>Appendix F</u>. This scenario
- aligns with pathway D described in <u>Section 4.2</u>.
- 893 Figure 4-7 depicts the final architecture of the lab environment. The two telehealth platform providers,
- 894 Accuhealth and Vivify, provided cloud-hosted solutions, with biometric devices deployed in respective
- 895 home environments, described as Home One and Home Two. Biometric devices were provisioned and

- 896 managed by the telehealth platform providers, with data communications over cellular data. A Home
- 897 Three environment was provisioned to deploy biometric devices that would communicate over Wi-Fi.
- 898 The architecture includes a telehealth platform provider hosted in a simulated cloud environment.
- 899 Engineers implemented a layer 2 over layer 3 solution between Home 3 and the simulated cloud
- 900 environment.

The architecture also includes an HDO environment with six network zones: Remote Services, Clinical Workstations, Enterprise Services, Databases, HIS Services, and Security Services.

901 Figure 4-7 Final Architecture



# 902 **5 Security and Privacy Characteristic Analysis**

The purpose of the security and privacy characteristic analysis is to understand the extent to which the project meets its objective of demonstrating the privacy and security capabilities described in the reference architecture in <u>Section 4</u>. In addition, it seeks to understand the security and privacy benefits and drawbacks of the example solution.

#### 907 5.1 Assumptions and Limitations

- 908 The security characteristic analysis has the following limitations:
- 909 It is neither a comprehensive test of all security components nor a red-team exercise.
- 910 It cannot identify all weaknesses.
- 911
   It does not include the lab infrastructure. It is assumed that devices are hardened. Testing these
   912 devices would reveal only weaknesses in implementation that would not be relevant to those
   913 adopting this reference architecture.
- HDOs and telehealth platform providers implement an array of risk mitigation approaches that
   extend beyond what is discussed in this document. The broader array of controls consists of
   organizational structures, policies and procedures, and tools to support enterprise privacy and
   cybersecurity programs that this practice guide refers to as a set of pervasive controls.

#### 918 **5.2 Pervasive Controls**

- 919NIST SP 1800-24, Securing Picture Archiving and Communication System (PACS) [14], described the use920of controls that were termed "pervasive." Subsequent practice guides such as this RPM practice guide
- 921 discuss implementing controls that narrowly apply to the practice guide's lab construction.
- 922 Notwithstanding, HDOs and telehealth platform providers are enterprise organizations that may face a
- 923 broader set of risks, including regulatory requirements, that extend beyond the narrow topic. The
- 924 pervasive control concept assumes that HDOs and telehealth platform providers have implemented a
- 925 comprehensive control set to address their risk and regulatory obligation.
- 926 For example, onboarding workforce members may involve identity proofing and creating, and managing
- accounts and credentials. Organizations need to perform these activities to appropriately implement an
- 928 enterprise risk management program. The requirement is not specific to RPM programs. These functions
- should be established prior to implementing an RPM program. Other controls, such as performing asset
- 930 management, having incident response teams, and establishing incident response programs, should also
- 931 be pervasive across the enterprise.
- 932 Another example is asset management. Asset management is a critical control that should be
- 933 implemented by telehealth platform providers. Telehealth platform providers should maintain accurate
- 934 inventories and manage configuration settings, patching, updates, and the overall life cycle for devices
- that are deployed to the patient home. While this is a requirement, the project team partnered with
- 936 multiple telehealth platform providers. The team did not deploy security or privacy capabilities to the
- telehealth platform providers. Rather, it relied upon telehealth platform providers to implement an
- adequate and appropriate set of pervasive controls for their environment and for the services that they
- 939 provide.

- 940 The NIST Cybersecurity Framework [3] describes cybersecurity activities and outcomes that
- 941 organizations should achieve for establishing or improving enterprise security programs. These activities
- and outcomes are articulated in the Subcategories of the Cybersecurity Framework Core. The
- 943 Cybersecurity Framework provides the basis for pervasive controls, whereas this practice guide
- highlights implementation of selected controls. Readers should not regard the selected controls as the
- 945 only controls that an HDO must implement. The selected controls that are described in this practice
- guide are a small subset of controls that HDOs and telehealth platform providers should implement. Thispractice guide's descriptions of controls indicate how the selected controls were implemented in the lab
- 948 environment.

#### 949 5.3 Telehealth Platform Providers

- 950 Telehealth platform providers address several controls for the RPM solution. Telehealth platform
- 951 providers configure, maintain, and manage devices that are deployed to the patient home domain.
- 952 Telehealth platform providers provision devices to patients who have been enrolled in an RPM program
- 953 by their HDO. Telehealth platform providers perform asset management for the provisioned devices and
- thus address ID.AM-1, ID.AM-2, ID.AM-4, ID.AM-5, ID.IM-P1, ID.IM-P2, and ID.IM-P7. Telehealth
- 955 platform providers are responsible for addressing ID.RA-1.
- 956 Telehealth platform providers authenticate sessions based on the device identifier. When patients send
- 957 or transfer data from biometric devices, data are routed to the telehealth platform provider. The
- 958 telehealth platform provider receives the data and makes it available to clinicians and system users via a
- 959 portal. Portals use unique identifiers for credentials (e.g., username/password) and role-based access
- 960 control and ensure that connections to the portal are protected by using Transport Layer Security (TLS)961 1.2.
- 962 For this practice guide, telehealth platform providers provisioned two classes of biometric devices: those
- 963 that used cellular data communications and those that used the patient home-provided Wi-Fi network.
- 964 In the first category, devices were explicitly not permitted to access Wi-Fi networks. Removing Wi-Fi
- 965 capability separated RPM communication from network traffic that may have been present in the
- 966 patient home domain. In the second case that deployed biometric devices that included Wi-Fi capability,
- 967 those devices leveraged the patient home Wi-Fi environment and used a layer 2 over layer 3 solution to
- 968 secure connectivity between the RPM devices and the telehealth platform provider.
- 969 For biometric devices that focused on cellular data communications, the project team used devices that
- 970 were equipped to communicate over 4G Long-Term Evolution (LTE), which uses asymmetric encryption
- 971 between the device and the cellular tower [25]. Further investigation in data-in-transit protection was
- 972 not determined in this practice guide.
- 973 The second case included biometric devices leveraged in the patient home Wi-Fi environment. Network
  974 sessions were secured using another product that provided in-transit protection using a layer 2 over

- layer 3 solution. The project team deployed dedicated gateway devices used to implement a network
- 976 infrastructure that was consistent with NIST SP 800-207, Zero Trust Architecture[22].
- 977 The telehealth platform provider addressed PR.AC-1, PR.AC-4, PR.DS-1, PR.DS-2, PR.DS-4, PR.DS-6,
- 978 PR.PT-1, PR.PT-3, PR.PT-4, PR.AC-P1, PR.AC-P4, PR.DS-P1, PR.DS-P2, PR.DS-P4, PR.DS-P6, CT.DM-P8,
- 979 PR.PT-P2, and PR.PT-P3.
- 980 The project team implemented telehealth platform provider services with Accuhealth and Vivify Health.

#### 981 5.4 Risk Assessment (ID.RA and ID.RA-P)

- 982 This practice guide implemented tools that address elements of ID.RA-5 (threats, vulnerabilities,
- 983 likelihoods, and impacts are used to determine risk) and ID.RA-P4. The project team implemented
- 984 Tenable.sc to address vulnerability management. Tenable includes vulnerability scanning and
- 985 dashboards that display identified vulnerabilities with scoring and other metrics that enable security986 engineers to prioritize.
- Telehealth platform providers have separate infrastructures and organizational structures that require
   similar approaches. Telehealth platform providers may host their services with various implementations
   and may deploy similar solutions for their environments.

# 5.5 Identity Management, Authentication, and Access Control (PR.AC and PR.AC-P) Protective Technology (PR.PT-P)

- The engineers regarded many of the identity management Subcategories as part of a set of pervasive
   controls that have been discussed in NIST SP 1800-24, *Securing Picture Archiving and Communication System (PACS)* [14]. HDOs and telehealth platform providers should apply similar solutions to address
   managing human, device, and system identities. Sample solutions are provided in NIST SP 1800-24.
- 996 Extending the network zoning concepts that were described in NIST SP 1800-8, *Securing Wireless*
- 997 *Infusion Pumps in Healthcare Delivery Organizations* [20], the project team implemented VLANs with
- 998 firewall feature sets by using Cisco FTD. This practice guide addresses PR.AC-5 by implementing VLANs
- that represent network zones found within an HDO. Telehealth platform providers may implement
- 1000 similar measures within their infrastructures.
- 1001 The NIST Cybersecurity Framework implements identity management, authentication, and access
- 1002 control under the Protect Function by using the PR.AC Category. Within the HDO, the engineers
- 1003 implemented PR.AC-5 by using Cisco FTD to establish network zones as a set of VLANs. The network
- 1004 zones assure that components from each zone do not have implicit trust, and thus compromise on end
- 1005 points found in one zone are limited in their ability to affect devices that operate in other zones.
- 1006 The Onclave Secure IoT platform creates unique enclaves within the patient home and the telehealth1007 platform provider with their own root of trust for implicit trust.

1008 The engineers implemented three primary Cisco tools for the HDO environment: Cisco Firepower, Cisco

- 1009 Umbrella, and Cisco Stealthwatch. As noted, the project team used Firepower to create and manage
- 1010 VLANs within the environment. Cisco Firepower includes a central management dashboard that allowed
- 1011 security engineers to configure and manage other features within the Cisco suite of tools. Firepower
- also includes intrusion detection capability and visibility into network traffic and network analytics that
- 1013 enabled engineers to detect and analyze events, monitor the network, and detect malicious code and
- 1014 thus addressed DE.AE-2, DE.CM-1, and DE.CM-4. Cisco Firepower addressed PR.AC-5, PR.PT-4, PR.AC-P5,
- and PR.PT-P3. The engineers implemented Cisco Umbrella for DNS and IP layer security and provided
- 1016 content and application filtering. Cisco Umbrella addressed DE.CM-4. The team also used Cisco
- 1017 Stealthwatch that implemented behavioral analytics capabilities and provided malware detection. Cisco
- 1018 Stealthwatch addressed PR.DS-5, PR.PT-4, DE.AE-1, DE.CM-1, PR.DS-P5, and PR.PT-P3.
- Within the HDO domain, engineers implemented an AD to establish user accounts. AD credentials
  provided engineers with authentication for several components deployed in the lab. The lab's AD
  implementation addresses PR.AC-1, PR.AC-4, PR.AC-P1, and PR.AC-P4.
- 1022 The telehealth platform provider assures that PR.AC-5, PR.AC-6, PR.AC-7, PR.AC-P5, and PR.AC-P6 are
- 1023 met by managing components that are deployed to the patient home. Components that are deployed by
- 1024 the telehealth platform provider are fully managed devices that have been preconfigured and
- 1025 distributed by Accuhealth. The RPM components that Accuhealth provided for the patient home use a
- 1026 cellular communication pathway where unauthorized individuals may not remove or alter SIM cards.
- 1027 The cellular data communication pathway assures that the RPM components are segregated from
- 1028 untrusted devices that may operate in the patient home and thus implements PR.AC-5 and PR.AC-P5.
- 1029 This practice guide also simulated a use case where a telehealth platform provider provides RPM
- 1030 components that use patient-provided broadband. The simulated test case implements Vivify
- 1031 components; however, it does not reflect how Vivify hosts its services. Biometric devices communicate
- 1032 with an interface device (i.e., the tablet). The simulated environment includes centralized configuration
- management for interface devices such as the tablet. Management prevents end users from modifying
   tablet configuration settings or installing unauthorized software. In this use case, biometric devices
- 1035 leverage the patient home Wi-Fi. Engineers secured the devices by leveraging a layer 2 over layer 3
- 1036 solution to create a secure enclave. The solution segments the biometric devices from the patient home
- 1037 network, with only the biometric devices enabled to communicate over the secure enclave. The secure
- 1038 enclave solution included gateways implemented at the patient home and the simulated telehealth
- 1039 provider. The secure enclave solution supports PR.AC-1, PR.AC-3, PR.AC-4, PR.AC-5, and PR.PT-4.
- 1040RPM-enrolled patients are predetermined by the HDO, and the telehealth platform provider provisions1041RPM components to an established, known set of patients. HDOs enrolling patients in the RPM program1042partially addresses PR.AC-1 and PR.AC-P1. Clinicians identifying patients may be regarded as performing
- 1043 an identity-proofing activity, whereas telehealth platform providers may complete PR.AC-1 and PR.AC-
P1 activities by creating accounts or records that relate to the patient and the RPM equipment that thepatient receives.

Patient-provided (e.g., "bring your own device") biometric devices were excluded in this practice guide's
architecture. The telehealth platform provider manages patient home-deployed components and thus
assures that PR.AC-6 and PR.AC-P6 are addressed.

1049For this practice guide, the telehealth platform provider manages components that it procured and1050configured. The telehealth platform provider configures the devices to include authenticators that

1051 enforce component authentication. For this practice guide, only biometric devices that are managed by

telehealth platform providers are provisioned authenticators. This implements PR.AC-7 and PR.AC-P6.

1053 Patient homes may include other devices, such as personally owned devices, that are not a part of the

1054 RPM ecosystem. Devices that are not managed by telehealth platform providers do not have

1055 authentication credentials for the RPM solution. One should note that this practice guide simulated a

1056 telehealth platform provider when exploring biometric devices that communicate over broadband.

# 1057 5.6 Data Security (PR.DS and PR.DS-P)

This practice guide implemented PR.DS-2 and PR.DS-P2 to ensure that data-in-transit are protected.
HDOs connecting to cloud-hosted consoles used TLS 1.2 [26]. The telehealth platform provider assured
implementation of PR.DS-3 and PR.DS-P3 for RPM biometric devices deployed to the patient home.

1061 For biometric devices that communicate over broadband, the project team secured network sessions

1062 using a layer 2 over layer 3 solution that is established using the Onclave Secure IoT platform. The

1063 solution segmented biometric devices and their communication from the patient home network.

1064 Network sessions between the patient home and the simulated telehealth platform provider used TLS

1065 1.2. The Onclave Secure IoT platform used a key management mechanism that is consistent with

1066 guidance from NIST SP 800-57 Part 1, Revision 5, *Recommendation for Key Management: Part 1–General* 

1067 [27]. The Onclave IoT Platform solution secured sessions using a private blockchain. Data-in-transit used
 1068 Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)256 encryption [28]. This addresses PR-DS-2 and PR-DS.5 for

1069 communications between the patient home and the simulated telehealth platform provider.

Accuhealth and Vivify Health use AES256 encryption [28] for data-at-rest and address PR.DS-1 andPR.DS-P1.

# 1072 5.7 Anomalies and Events, Security Continuous Monitoring (DE.AE, 1073 DE.CM), and Data Processing Management (CT.DM-P)

1074 The project team implemented LogRhythmXDR as a security incident and event management (SIEM)

1075 tool. End-point devices that include servers and network infrastructure components generate log data

1076 that were aggregated in the SIEM tool for analysis. LogRhythm included two components:

1077 LogRhythmXDR and LogRhythm NetworkXDR. SIEM capabilities provide security engineers a baseline of

1078 network operations and allow security engineers to determine expected dataflows for users and 1079 systems. Engineers can detect events and analyze potential threats. LogRhythmXDR, therefore, is a SIEM 1080 that addresses NIST Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories ID.RA-5, PR.PT-1, DE.AE-1, DE.AE-2, ID.RA-1081 P4, and CT.DM-P8. LogRhythm NetworkXDR provides capabilities that assure that the network is 1082 monitored for potential cybersecurity threats. It also provides assurance that unauthorized mobile code 1083 is detected and thus addresses DE.CM-7. This practice guide assures implementation of a network 1084 monitoring capability based on regular log collection and applies the SIEM analytics and automated 1085 response capabilities. The project team implemented Cisco Firepower; Cisco Stealthwatch; and Cisco 1086 Umbrella, which detects malicious code, detects unauthorized mobile code, and provides continuous 1087 network monitoring and analytics. Therefore, the Cisco suite addresses DE.CM-4 and DE.CM-5.

# 1088 6 Functional Evaluation

This practice guide uses the NIST Cybersecurity Framework. The Cybersecurity Framework includes
Category and Subcategory concepts that allowed the project team to develop a reference architecture.
The reference architecture reflects use cases and dataflows analyzed by the NCCoE. This practice guide
aligns privacy and cybersecurity tools to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories. The reference
architecture depicts where tools were deployed.

#### 1094 6.1 RPM Functional Test Plan

One aspect of our security evaluation involved assessing how well the reference design addresses the security characteristics that it was intended to support. The Cybersecurity Framework Categories and Subcategories were used to provide structure to the security assessment by consulting the specific sections of each standard that are cited in reference to a Subcategory. The cited sections provide validation points that the example solution would be expected to exhibit. Using the Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories as a basis for organizing our analysis allowed us to systematically consider how well the reference design supports the intended security characteristics.

#### 1102 6.1.1 RPM Functional Evaluation

1103 Table 6-1 identifies the RPM functional evaluation addressed in the test plan and associated test cases.

The evaluations are aligned with the basic architecture design and capability requirements from
 Section 4, Architecture.

#### 1106 Table 6-1 Functional Evaluation Requirements

Cybersecurity Framework Category	Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Identifier	Requirement	Domain	Test Case
asset management	ID.AM-1 ID.AM-5	CR-1	device management	home telehealth platform provider	RPM-1
risk assessment	ID.RA-1 ID.RA-4 ID.RA-5 ID.RA-6	CR-2	end-point vulnerability scanning	HDO	RPM-2
identity PR.AC-1 management, PR.AC-2 authentication, PR AC-3		CR-3	role-based access	telehealth platform provider	RPM-3
and access control	PR.AC-4 PR.AC-5	CR-4	domain user authentication	HDO	RPM-4
	PR.AC-6	CR-5	domain user authorization	HDO	RPM-4
		CR-6	network segmentation	HDO	RPM-5
		CR-7	access control policy	HDO	RPM-5
security	DE.CM-1	CR-8	malware protection	HDO	RPM-6
continuous	DE.CM-2 DE.CM-4	CR-9	anomaly detection	HDO	RPM-7
monitoring		CR-10	LogRhythm	HDO	RPM-8
	DE.CM-7 DE.CM-8	CR-11	LogRhythm	HDO	RPM-9
data security	PR.DS-2	CR-12	data-in-transit is protected.	home telehealth platform provider	RPM-10
N/A	N/A	CR-13	business workflow	home	RPM-11

Cybersecurity Framework Category	Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Identifier	Requirement	Domain	Test Case
				telehealth platform provider HDO	

## 1107 6.1.2 Test Case: RPM-1

Cybersecurity Framework Category	Asset Management
Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-1) device management
Description	Demonstrate the ability to verify that provisioned devices are associated with the intended patient who has enrolled in an RPM program.
Preconditions	<ul> <li>A doctor-level Accuhealth account has been provisioned.</li> <li>Accuhealth RPM devices have been provisioned and delivered, including the following (obfuscated serial number):         <ul> <li>blood pressure monitor (1234567)</li> <li>blood glucose monitoring system (22334455)</li> <li>digital scale (987654)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Accuhealth has enrolled sample patients and associated them with the RPM devices listed above, including:             <ul> <li>Regina Houston (1234567)</li> <li>Regina Houston (987654)</li> <li>Janelle Kouma (22334455)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Procedure	<ol> <li>Verify the patient/device association in the Accuhealth system.</li> <li>Log in to the Accuhealth platform with the doctor-level user account.</li> <li>Click Patient Details.</li> <li>Under Select Patient, select Regina Houston.</li> <li>Under Choose a view, select Profile.</li> <li>Review the patient info for Regina Houston.</li> <li>Navigate to Device Information.</li> <li>Check if the Device ID field captures the device serial numbers, 1234567 and 987654, that are associated with Regina Houston.</li> <li>Under Select Patient, select Janelle Kouma.</li> <li>Review the patient information for Janelle Kouma.</li> <li>Navigate to Device Information.</li> </ol>

	11. Check if the <b>Device ID</b> field captures the device serial number,
	22334455, associated with Janelle Kouma.
	Verify that data from the RPM devices is being sent to Accuhealth and
	associated with the correct patient.
	12. For the following devices, turn on each device and follow the
	provided instructions to take a measurement:
	a. blood pressure monitor
	b. blood glucose monitoring system
	c. digital scale
	13. Record the time and measurement readings as notes.
	14. Log in to the Accuhealth platform with the doctor-level user
	account.
	15. Click Patient Details.
	16. Under Select Patient, select Regina Houston.
	17. Under Choose a view, select Vitals.
	18. Check if the <b>blood pressure</b> and weight measurements are
	present.
	19. Under Select Patient, select Janelle Kouma.
	20. Under Choose a view, select Vitals.
	21. Check if the glucose measurement is present.
Expected Results	<ul> <li>Accuhealth can provision the RPM devices and associate them to</li> </ul>
	the intended patient enrolled in an RPM.
	<ul> <li>Accuhealth can capture the biometric measurements for the</li> </ul>
	correct patient with the assigned RPM devices.
Actual Results	Accuhealth provisioned an instance of its telehealth platform along
	with doctor-level accounts and sample patients associated with these
	accounts. We also received three RPM devices from Accuhealth:
	blood pressure monitor, blood glucose monitor, and digital scale.
	Accuhealth associated these RPM devices with the sample patients,
	which we verified by checking the Device ID information for each
	patient. Once the devices were received, we configured them and
	recorded sample measurements from each one. With the
	measurements taken, we logged in to the Accuhealth platform with
	the doctor-level account and viewed the Vitals information for each
	patient. As expected, the blood pressure and weight measurements
	were associated with Regina Houston's patient record, and the blood
	glucose measurement was associated with Janelle Kouma's patient
	record.

## 1108 6.1.3 Test Case: RPM-2

Cybersecurity Framework	Risk Assessment		
Category Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-2) end-point vulnerability scanning		
Description			
Description	Demonstrate the ability to perform vulnerability scans on assets and view results in a dashboard format with risk-scoring evaluations.		
Preconditions	<ul> <li>Tenable.sc has been configured with the following:</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>organization</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>repository</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>security manager user account</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>scan zones for each VLAN</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>host discovery scan policy</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>basic network scan policy</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>active scans associated with each scan policy</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>A Nessus scanner has been deployed to the Security Services</li> </ul>		
	VLAN and is being managed by Tenable.sc.		
	<ul> <li>The Nessus scanner has access to each scan zone.</li> </ul>		
Procedure	Perform scans and view the results.		
	1. Log in to Tenable.sc with the security manager user account.		
	2. Navigate to Scans > Active Scans.		
	3. Under <b>HDO Asset Scan,</b> click the <b>run button</b> (▶).		
	4. Wait for the HDO Asset Scan to finish.		
	5. Under <b>HDO Network Scan</b> , click the <b>run button</b> (▶).		
	6. Wait for the HDO Network Scan to finish.		
	7. Click <b>Dashboard</b> in the menu ribbon.		
	8. Check if the risk assessment results are displayed.		
Expected Results	<ul> <li>Tenable.sc and Nessus scan the HDO VLANs, identify</li> </ul>		
	vulnerabilities, and assign risk scores to discovered threats.		
	<ul> <li>Tenable.sc displays risk assessment scan results in the dashboard.</li> </ul>		
Actual Results	Using Tenable.sc, we ran a host discovery scan followed by a basic		
	network scan. Once both scans were finished, we returned to the		
	Tenable.sc dashboard and were able to view the results. The Nessus		
	scanner was able to identify end points in the scan zones (VLANs) as		
	well as potential vulnerabilities with associated risk scores.		

## 1109 6.1.4 Test Case: RPM-3

Cybersecurity Framework	Identity Management, Authentication, and Access Control
Category	
Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-3) role-based access

Description	Demonstrate the ability to limit and disable access to data by
	implementing role-based access control on the Vivify platform.
Preconditions	<ul> <li>Vivify has provisioned a telehealth platform environment.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Vivify has provisioned an administrative user account.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Three test patients have been created in the Vivify platform:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Test Patient 1</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Test Patient 2</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Test Patient 3</li> </ul>
Procedure	Create a Clinical Level 1 user account, and test account privileges.
	1. Log in to the Vivify platform by using the provisioned admin
	account.
	2. Click <b>Care Team</b> in the menu bar.
	3. Create a <b>New User</b> assigned to the <b>Clinical Level 1</b> user group.
	4. Access the <b>Test Patient,</b> and add the new user into the Care Team
	for this patient.
	5. Log out of the environment.
	6. Log in to the environment with the user created in <b>step 3.</b>
	7. Check if the account has read-only access to patient records
	associated with that clinician level.
	Create a Clinical Level 2 user account, and test account privileges.
	8. Log in to the Vivify platform by using the provisioned admin
	account.
	9. Click <b>Care Team</b> in the menu bar.
	10. Create a New User assigned to the Clinical Level 2 and Clinical
	Level 1 user groups.
	11. Access the <b>Test Patient 2</b> , and add the new user into the Care
	Team for this patient.
	12. Log out of the environment.
	13. Log in to the environment with the user created in <b>step 10</b> .
	14. Check if the account has read and write access to patient records
	associated with that clinician level.
	<u>Create a Clinical Level 3 user account, and test account privileges</u> .
	15. Log in to the Vivify platform by using the provisioned admin
	account.
	16. Click <b>Care Team</b> in the menu bar.
	17. Create a <b>New User</b> assigned to the <b>Clinical Level 3, Clinical Level</b>
	2, and Clinical Level 1 user groups.
	18. Log out of the environment.
	19. Log in to the environment with the user created in <b>step 17.</b>
	19. Log in to the environment with the user created in step 17.

	20. Check if the account has read and write privileges for all patient records.
Expected Results	<ul> <li>A user account in the Clinical Level 1 group should be able to read only patient records assigned to that clinician.</li> <li>A user account in the Clinical Level 2 should be able to read and write only to patient records assigned to that clinician.</li> <li>A user account in the Clinical Level 3 should be able to read and write to all patient records.</li> </ul>
Actual Results	We started by logging in to the provisioned Vivify portal with our admin credentials and creating three new Care Team users, each with their own access levels. The first user was granted Clinical Level 1 and was added as Care Team of the test patient; the second was granted Clinical Levels 1 and 2 and was added as Care Team of the test patient; and the third was granted Clinical Levels 1 through 3. Then we logged in as each new user and tested their privileges. The first user was able to only view patient records that assigned to her. The second user was able to view and modify patient records that associated only with those assigned to her. The third user was able to view and modify all patient records.

## 1110 6.1.5 Test Case: RPM-4

Cybersecurity Framework	Identity Management, Authentication, and Access Control	
Category		
Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-4) domain user authentication	
	(CR-5) domain user authorization	
Description	Demonstrate the ability to create new domain users and enforce	
	restrictions on nonadmin users.	
Preconditions	• A Windows Server is deployed to the Enterprise Services VLAN.	
	<ul> <li>The Windows Server has been configured as an Active Directory</li> </ul>	
	Domain Controller for the <b>hdo.trpm</b> domain.	
	<ul> <li>A Windows workstation is deployed to the Enterprise Services</li> </ul>	
	VLAN and has been added to the hdo.trpm domain.	
	<ul> <li>A Windows workstation is deployed to the Clinical Workstations</li> </ul>	
	VLAN and has been added to the hdo.trpm domain.	
	<ul> <li>A Cisco Firepower access control policy rule has been created,</li> </ul>	
	allowing network traffic from the Clinical Workstations VLAN to	
	the Enterprise Services VLAN.	
	<ul> <li>The Cisco FTD appliance has been configured to provide Dynamic</li> </ul>	
	Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) services for the Enterprise	
	Services and Clinical Workstations VLANs.	
Procedure	Create a nonadmin domain user.	

1. Power on the Windows Server and log in.
2. Open the Server Manager application.
3. Navigate to Tools > Active Directory Users and Computers.
4. Navigate to hdo.trpm > Users.
5. Click Create a new user in the current container.
6. Fill out the user's information:
a. First Name: User
b. Last Name: Test
c. User logon name: usertest
7. Click <b>Next &gt;.</b>
8. Create a password for the user.
9. Uncheck User must change the password at next logon.
10. Click Next >.
11. Click Finish.
12. Right-click the user's profile, and select <b>Properties.</b>
13. Click Member Of.
14. Ensure that the user is a member of only <b>Domain Users.</b>
<u>Create an admin domain user</u> .
15. Navigate to hdo.trpm > Users.
16. Click Create a new user in the current container.
17. Fill out the user's information:
a. First Name: Admin
b. Last Name: Test
c. User logon name: admintest
18. Click Next >.
19. Create a password for the user.
20. Uncheck User must change the password at next logon.
21. Click Next >.
22. Click <b>Finish.</b>
23. Right-click the user's profile, and select <b>Properties.</b>
24. Click <b>Member Of.</b>
25. Click Add
26. Type <b>Domain</b> , and click <b>Check Names</b> .
27. Select Domain Admins.
28. Click <b>OK</b> .
29. Click <b>OK.</b>
Create network share folder
Create network share folder.
30. Power on the Windows workstation in the <b>Enterprise Services</b>
VLAN, and log in with an administrator account.
31. Right-click the Windows Start Button.

32. Click Windows PowerShell (Admin).
33. Run the command ipconfig
34. Note the <b>IP address</b> (192.168.40.107).
35. Open the File Explorer application.
36. Navigate to This PC > Local Disc (C:).
37. Under Home, click New Folder.
38. Name the folder <b>Share.</b>
39. Right-click the new folder, and select Properties.
40. Under Sharing, click Share
41. Click the drop-down, and select Find people
42. Type Domain, and click Check Names.
43. Select Domain Admins.
44. Click <b>OK.</b>
45. Click <b>OK.</b>
46. Click <b>Share.</b>
47. Click <b>Done.</b>
48. Create a new text document inside the <b>Share</b> folder, and name it
AccessTest.
Test ability to access network share folder with nonadmin user.
49. Power on the Windows workstation in the <b>Enterprise Services</b>
VLAN.
50. Log in with the nonadmin account, <b>usertest</b> , that was created in
the previous steps.
51. Right-click the <b>Windows Start Button</b> .
52. Click <b>Run.</b>
53. Under <b>Open,</b> type <b>\\192.168.40.107\Share.</b>
54. Click <b>OK.</b>
55. Check if a network error is displayed, stating that the user does
not have permission to access the network share folder.
Test ability to access network share folder with admin user.
56. Log out of the nonadmin account.
57. Log in with the admin account, <b>admintest</b> , that was created in
the previous steps.
58. Right-click the <b>Windows Start Button.</b>
59. Click <b>Run.</b>
60. Under <b>Open,</b> type <b>\\192.168.40.107\Share.</b>
61. Click <b>OK.</b>
62. Check if the network share folder is opened and the <b>AccessTest</b>
text document is visible.

Expected Results	<ul> <li>After the nonadmin and admin domain users have been created, they will be able to use their credentials to log in to computers within the domain.</li> <li>Only the admin domain user will be able to access the network share folder.</li> </ul>
Actual Results	Once the user accounts were created and the network share folder was created and configured, we began by logging in to a domain computer with the nonadmin domain user. The user was able to successfully log in. Next, we tested the user's ability to access the network share folder. The nonadmin domain user was not able to access the network share folder, receiving a network error stating that the user did not have the proper permissions. Finally, we were able to successfully log in to a domain computer with the admin domain user's account. With this user, we were also able to successfully access the network share folder and view the files within.

#### 1111 6.1.6 Test Case: RPM-5

Cybersecurity Framework Category	Identity Management, Authentication, and Access Control
Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-6) network segmentation
	(CR-7) access control policy
Description	Demonstrate the use of network segmentation and an access control
	policy to allow permitted traffic to selected network devices.
Preconditions	<ul> <li>The Cisco FTD appliance's interfaces are configured.</li> </ul>
	• A Windows Server is deployed to the <b>Clinical Workstations</b> VLAN.
	<ul> <li>The Windows Server has been configured with a basic Internet</li> </ul>
	Information Services (IIS) web service.
	<ul> <li>A Windows workstation is deployed to the Clinical Workstations</li> </ul>
	VLAN.
	<ul> <li>A Windows workstation is deployed to the Enterprise Services</li> </ul>
	VLAN.
	<ul> <li>A Cisco Firepower access control policy has been configured, with</li> </ul>
	a default action of <b>Block All Traffic,</b> and applied to the Cisco FTD
	appliance.
	<ul> <li>The Cisco FTD appliance has been configured to provide DHCP</li> </ul>
	services for the HIS Services and Clinical Workstations VLANs.
Procedure	Test connectivity between devices in the same subnet.
	1. Power on the Windows workstation, and log in.
	2. Power on the Windows Server, and log in.
	3. On the Windows workstation, right-click the <b>Windows Start</b>
	Button.

Click Windows PowerShell (Admin).
Run the command ipconfig
Note the <b>IP address</b> (192.168.44.101).
On the Windows Server, right-click the Windows Start Button.
Click Windows PowerShell (Admin).
Run the command ipconfig
). Ensure that the IP address (192.168.44.102) is in the same subnet
as the Windows workstation.
On the Windows workstation, open an internet browser.
. In the address bar, type in the address of the Windows Server,
http://192.168.44.102.
<ol> <li>Check if the default IIS landing page is displayed.</li> </ol>
est connectivity between devices in separate subnets with no access
ntrol policy rules set.
Power off the Windows Server.
5. Move it to the <b>HIS Services</b> VLAN.
5. Power on the Windows Server, and log in.
7. On the Windows workstation, right-click the Windows Start
Button.
8. Click Windows PowerShell (Admin).
). Run the command ipconfig
0. Note the <b>IP address</b> (192.168.41.100).
On the Windows workstation, open an internet browser.
I. In the address bar, type in the address of the Windows Server,
http://192.168.41.100.
<ol> <li>Check if the connection times out and the IIS web service cannot be reached.</li> </ol>
est connectivity between devices in separate subnets with an access
ntrol policy rule set to allow.
Power on the Windows workstation in the Enterprise Services
VLAN, and log in.
<ul> <li>Open an internet browser.</li> <li>In the address bar, type in the address of the Cisco FMC,</li> </ul>
https://192.168.40.100.
'. Log in to the Cisco FMC with your admin credentials.
B. Navigate to <b>Policies &gt; Access Control &gt; Access Control.</b>
9. Select the default access control policy.
). Click Add Rule.
Give the rule a name.
2. Set the rule's action to <b>Allow.</b>

	33. Under Networks > Source Networks, type the IP address of the Windows workstation in the Clinical Workstations VLAN
	(192.168.44.101).
	(192.106.444.101). 34. Click <b>Add.</b>
	35. Under Networks > Destination Networks, type the IP address of
	the Windows Server in the <b>HIS Services</b> VLAN (192.168.41.100).
	36. Click <b>Add.</b>
	37. Under Ports > Available Ports, select HTTP, and click Add to
	Destination.
	38. Click <b>Add</b> to create the rule.
	39. Click <b>Save</b> and <b>Deploy</b> the configuration to the Cisco FTD.
	40. On the Windows workstation in the <b>Clinical Workstations</b> VLAN,
	open an internet browser.
	41. In the address bar, type in the address of the Windows Server in
	the HIS Services VLAN, http://192.168.41.100.
	42. Check if the default IIS landing page is displayed.
Expected Results	<ul> <li>Devices in separate subnets are not able to communicate with</li> </ul>
	each other until an access control policy rule has been created to
	allow that communication.
Actual Results	When the workstation and server were both placed inside the Clinical
	Workstations VLAN, the workstation was able to access the server's
	web service, successfully displaying the server's default IIS web page.
	After the server was moved to the HIS Services VLAN, the workstation
	was no longer able to reach the server's web service. Instead of
	displaying the default IIS web page, the workstation's internet
	browser returned an error code and stated that the web service could
	not be reached. A new access control policy rule was created and
	applied to the Cisco FTD, allowing hypertext transfer protocol (HTTP)
	traffic from the workstation to the server. Once the rule was created,
	the workstation was able to access the server's web service and
	display the default IIS web page.

# 1112 6.1.7 Test Case: RPM-6

Cybersecurity Framework Category	Security Continuous Monitoring
Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-8) malware protection
Description	Demonstrate the ability to protect the network and end points from malicious services by blocking the service before a connection is made.
Preconditions	<ul> <li>Two Cisco Umbrella Forwarder appliances have been deployed to the Enterprise Services VLAN.</li> </ul>

	<ul> <li>The domain's DHCP service has been configured to provide the Cisco Umbrella Forwarder appliances as the primary and secondary DNS providers.</li> <li>A Cisco Umbrella policy has been created, with no malware</li> </ul>
	blocking, and has been applied to the Cisco Umbrella Forwarder
	appliances.
	• A Windows workstation is deployed to the <b>Clinical Workstations</b>
	VLAN.
Procedure	Test connectivity to outside malicious service with no Umbrella
	policy.
	1. Power on the Windows workstation, and log in.
	2. Right-click the Windows Start Button.
	3. Click Windows PowerShell (Admin).
	4. Run the command ipconfig/all.
	5. Under <b>DNS Servers,</b> ensure that the IP addresses listed
	correspond to the deployed Cisco Umbrella Forwarder
	appliances, <b>192.168.40.30</b> and <b>192.168.40.31</b> .
	6. Open an internet browser.
	7. In the address bar, type in the address of Cisco's malware test
	page, examplemalwaredomain.com.
	8. Check if the site loads and no block message is displayed.
	Test connectivity to outside malicious service with Umbrella policy.
	9. Open an internet browser.
	10. In the address bar, type in the address of the Cisco Umbrella
	dashboard, dashboard.umbrella.com.
	11. Log in to the Cisco Umbrella dashboard with your admin
	credentials.
	<ol><li>Navigate to Policies &gt; Management &gt; All Policies.</li></ol>
	<ol> <li>Open the policy applied to the Cisco Umbrella Forwarder appliances.</li> </ol>
	14. Under Security Setting Applied, click Edit.
	15. Under Categories to Block, click Edit.
	16. Click the checkbox next to <b>Malware.</b>
	17. Click Save.
	18. Click <b>Proceed</b> to confirm the changes.
	19. Click Set & Return to save the default settings.
	20. Click <b>Save</b> to update the policy applied to the Cisco Umbrella
	Forwarder appliances.
	21. On the Windows workstation in the Clinical Workstations VLAN,
	open an internet browser.

	<ul> <li>22. In the address bar, type in the address of Cisco's malware test page, examplemalwaredomain.com.</li> <li>23. Check if the site does not load and a Cisco Umbrella block message is displayed.</li> </ul>
Expected Results	<ul> <li>When the Cisco Umbrella policy is active, devices within the HDO environment will not be able to access potentially malicious web services outside the HDO.</li> </ul>
Actual Results	To start, the Cisco Umbrella policy applied to the Forwarder appliances was not configured to block external sites that have been flagged for potential malware. Using a workstation in the Clinical Workstations VLAN, we navigated to a test malware site hosted by Cisco (examplemalwaredomain.com) to verify Cisco Umbrella's effectiveness. Without the malware policy in place, the workstation was able to successfully reach the test malware site. After this, the Cisco Umbrella policy was configured to block external sites that have been flagged for potential malware. With the policy in place, the workstation was used again to connect to the test malware site, this time receiving a Cisco Umbrella block page notifying us that access to the site was not permitted.

#### 1113 6.1.8 Test Case: RPM-7

Cybersecurity Framework	Security Continuous Monitoring
Category	
Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-9) malicious activity detection
Description	Demonstrate the ability to detect anomalous network traffic, and
	create an alert for further investigation.
Preconditions	<ul> <li>Cisco Stealthwatch has been configured and licensed.</li> <li>A Cisco Stealthwatch Flow Collector has been deployed to the Security Services VLAN and is being managed by the Cisco Stealthwatch Management Console (SMC).</li> <li>The Cisco FTD has been configured to send NetFlow traffic to the Cisco Stealthwatch Flow Collector for analysis.</li> <li>A Windows workstation is deployed to the Security Services VLAN.</li> <li>An Ubuntu workstation, with the Nmap tool installed, has been deployed to the HIS Services VLAN.</li> </ul>
Procedure	Configure Cisco Stealthwatch policy rule.
	1. Power on the Ubuntu workstation, and log in.
	2. Run the command ifconfig
	3. Note the <b>IP address</b> (192.168.41.10).
	4. Power on the Windows workstation, and log in.

	5. Open an internet browser.
	6. In the address bar, type in the address of the Cisco SMC,
	https://192.168.45.30.
	7. Log in to the Cisco SMC with your admin credentials.
	8. Navigate to <b>Configure &gt; Policy Management.</b>
	9. Click Create New Policy, and select Single Host Policy.
	10. Under IP Address, type the IP address of the Ubuntu workstation,
	192.168.41.10.
	11. Click Select Events.
	12. Select <b>Recon.</b>
	13. Click Apply.
	14. Under When Host is Source, select On + Alarm.
	15. Click Save.
	Test ability for Cisco Stealthwatch to detect a network discovery scan
	and create an alert.
	16. On the Ubuntu workstation, run the command nmap
	192.168.40.0/24 to perform a host scan of the Enterprise
	Services VLAN.
	17. On the Windows workstation, bring up the Cisco Stealthwatch
	session, and navigate to Dashboards > Network Security.
	18. Check if the scan from the Ubuntu workstation has triggered one
	or more alarms.
Expected Results	<ul> <li>The network scans from the Ubuntu workstation will trigger some</li> </ul>
	form of alert from Cisco Stealthwatch.
Actual Results	Once the Cisco Stealthwatch policy rule had been created, it took
	roughly a minute after the Nmap scan had run to begin displaying
	alerts on the Cisco Stealthwatch dashboard. The Ubuntu workstation
	from which the scans originated, 192.168.41.10, was listed on the
	dashboard under Top Alarming Hosts and was also listed in the
	Recon category under Today's Alarms. On top of triggering the Recon
	rule that we had created, the scans also triggered a New Flows
	Initiated alarm for exceeding a threshold number of new flows within
	a set period.

#### 1114 6.1.9 Test Case: RPM-8

Cybersecurity Framework Category	Security Continuous Monitoring
Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-10) end-point monitoring and protection
Description	Demonstrate the ability to detect unusual authentication behaviors and file integrity changes on protected end points.

Preconditions	LogRhythmXDR has been configured and licensed.
Freconditions	<ul> <li>A Windows Server is deployed to the Clinical Workstations VLAN.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The Windows Server has a LogRhythm System Monitor Agent</li> </ul>
	installed.
Procedure	Enable user activity monitor services on the Clinical Workstation.
	1. Power on the LogRhythmXDR host, and log in.
	2. Start the <b>Management Console</b> application.
	3. Click Deployment Manager.
	4. Click System Monitors.
	5. Double-click the <b>Windows Server.</b>
	6. Click Endpoint Monitoring.
	7. Click User Activity Monitor.
	8. Click the checkbox next to <b>Monitor Logon Activity.</b>
	9. Click the checkbox next to <b>Monitor Network Session Activity.</b>
	10. Click the checkbox next to <b>Monitor Process Activity.</b>
	11. Click <b>OK.</b>
	Create a file integrity monitor policy for the Clinical Workstation.
	12. Power on the Windows Server, and log in with an administrator account.
	13. Open the <b>File Explorer</b> application.
	14. Navigate to This PC > Local Disc (C:).
	15. Create a new folder, and name it <b>testdirectory</b> .
	16. Create a new text document inside the <b>testdirectory</b> folder and
	name it <b>testfile.</b>
	17. On the LogRhythmXDR workstation, open the Management
	Console application.
	18. Click Deployment Manager.
	19. Under Tools, select Administration.
	20. Click File Integrity Monitor Policy Manager.
	21. In the <b>dialog box,</b> right-click and select <b>New.</b>
	22. Name the policy NCCoE Testdirectory.
	23. Provide a <b>Description.</b>
	24. Under Monitoring Configuration, right-click and select New.
	25. Name the policy <b>testdirectory configuration.</b>
	26. Under Monitoring Flags, select Modify and Permission.
	27. Under Monitored Items, right-click and select New.
	28. Under Type, select Directory.
	29. Under Path, type C:\testdirectory.
	30. Click Apply.
	31. Click <b>OK.</b>
	32. Click System Monitors.

33. Double-click the Windows Server.
34. Click Endpoint Monitoring.
35. Click File Integrity Monitor.
36. Click the checkbox next to Enable File Integrity Monitor.
37. Select <b>Realtime</b> mode.
38. Click the checkbox next to Enable Realtime Mode Anomaly
Detection.
39. Under Policy, select NCCoE Testdirectory.
40. Click Apply.
41. Click <b>OK.</b>
Create an artificial intelligence (AI) engine rule.
42. Click Deployment Manager.
43. Click Al Engine.
44. Click Create a New Rule.
45. Under Rule Block Types, select and drag a rule block to the Rule
Block Designer.
46. Under each tab, fill out the necessary information.
47. Click Next.
48. Click <b>OK.</b>
49. Create a rule for Authentication Failure Monitoring.
a. Al Engine Rule Name: NCCoE Authentication failure
threshold
b. Data Source: Data Processor Logs
c. <b>Primary Criteria -&gt; Classification:</b> Authentication Failure
d. Log Sources: All Log Sources
e. <b>Group By:</b> Host (Impacted), User (Origin)
50. Create a rule for <b>File Integrity Monitoring.</b>
a. Al Engine Rule Name: NCCoE Use Case File Activity
b. Data Source: Data Processor Logs
c. Primary Criteria -> Common Event: File Monitoring
Event–Add, File Monitoring Event–Modify d. Log Sources: All Log Sources
e. <b>Group By:</b> User (Origin), Object
51. For both new rules, click the checkbox for <b>Action.</b>
52. Under Actions, select Enable.
Test user activity monitoring.
53. Power on the Windows Server.
54. Attempt to log in with a username and invalid password at least
five times.

	View user authentication failure alerts.
	55. On the LogRhythmXDR host, open an internet browser.
	56. In the address bar, type in the address of the LogRhythm Web
	Console, https://logrhythm-host:8443, and log in.
	57. Click the <b>Alarms</b> tab.
	58. Check for alerts coinciding with the user authentication failures.
	Test file integrity monitoring.
	59. On the Windows Server, log in with an administrator account.
	60. Open the File Explorer application.
	61. Navigate to This PC > Local Disc (C:) > testdirectory.
	62. Open the <b>testfile</b> text document.
	63. Modify the content of the <b>testfile</b> text document.
	64. Under File, select Save.
	View file integrity monitoring alerts.
	65. On the LogRhythmXDR workstation, open an internet browser.
	66. In the address bar, type in the address of the LogRhythm Web
	Console, https://logrhythm-host:8443, and log in.
	67. Click the <b>Alarms</b> tab.
	68. Check for alerts coinciding with the file modification.
Expected Results	<ul> <li>The unusual authentication behavior will trigger an alarm event</li> </ul>
	that is viewable in the LogRhythm Web Console.
	<ul> <li>The unauthorized file modification will trigger an alarm event that</li> </ul>
	is viewable in the LogRhythm Web Console, and log files will
	identify the user who has performed the file modification.
Actual Results	Once LogRhythmXDR was configured to provide user activity
	monitoring and file integrity monitoring, we began by testing the user
	activity monitoring. For this test, we powered on the Windows Server
	in the Clinical Workstations VLAN that had been configured with a
	LogRhythm System Monitor Agent. We made five consecutive login
	attempts using an invalid password, which was then detected by
	LogRhythm, and an alert was created that was visible on the
	LogRhythm Web Console.
	No. 1. State of the Charles of the second state of
	Next, we tested the file integrity monitoring. For this test, we logged
	in to the Windows Server in the Clinical Workstations VLAN and made
	some modifications to the <b>testfile</b> text document in the
	C:\testdirectory folder. Once the changes had been saved, an alarm
	was triggered and visible in the LogRhythm Web Console. From the
	alert, we could also drill down to the event and determine what user
	had made the modification.

## 1115 6.1.10 Test Case: RPM-9

Cybersecurity Framework	Security Continuous Monitoring
Category Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-11) end-point network access monitoring
Associated Test Case(s)	<ul> <li>RPM-8</li> </ul>
Description	This test case demonstrates the ability to create alarms for
	unauthorized network traffic.
Preconditions	<ul> <li>LogRhythm NetworkXDR has been configured and licensed.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>A Windows Server is deployed to the Clinical Workstations VLAN.</li> </ul>
	The Windows Server has a LogRhythm System Monitor Agent
	installed.
Procedure	Enable user network connection monitor on the Clinical Workstation.
	1. Power on the LogRhythmXDR host, and log in.
	2. Start the Management Console application.
	3. Click Deployment Manager.
	4. Click System Monitors.
	5. Double-click the Windows Server.
	6. Click Endpoint Monitoring.
	7. Click User Activity Monitor.
	8. Click the checkbox next to Monitor Logon Activity.
	9. Click the checkbox next to <b>Monitor Network Session Activity.</b>
	10. Click the checkbox next to <b>Monitor Process Activity.</b>
	11. Click <b>OK.</b>
	12. Click Network Connection Monitor.
	13. Click the checkbox next to <b>Enable Network Connection Monitor.</b>
	14. Click the checkbox next to <b>Monitor Inbound TCP Connections.</b>
	15. Click the checkbox next to <b>Monitor Outbound TCP Connections.</b>
	16. Click the checkbox next to <b>Monitor Listening TCP/UDP Sockets.</b>
	17. Click the checkbox next to <b>Include User Activity Monitor Data</b>
	(Required UAM).
	18. Click <b>OK.</b>
	Create an Al angina rula
	Create an Al engine rule.
	19. Click Deployment Manager.
	20. Click Al Engine. 21. Click Create a New Rule.
	22. Under <b>Rule Block Types,</b> select and drag a <b>rule block</b> to the <b>Rule</b>
	Block Designer.
	23. Under each tab, fill out the necessary information.
	24. Click <b>Next.</b>
	25. Click <b>OK.</b>
	23. CHUR <b>UR</b>

	26. Create a rule for <b>Monitoring HTTP Traffic.</b>
	a. <b>AI Engine Rule Name:</b> NCCoE HTTP traffic from clinical
	workstation
	b. Data Source: Data Processor Logs
	c. <b>Primary Criteria -&gt; Application:</b> HTTP, Know Host
	(origin)–Windows Server
	d. Log Sources: All Log Sources
	e. Group By: Host (Origin), Application
	27. For the new rule, click the checkbox for <b>Action.</b>
	28. Under Actions, select Enable.
	Test user network connectivity monitoring.
	29. Power on the Windows Server, and log in.
	30. Open an internet browser.
	31. In the address bar, type the address of a web service by using the
	http protocol, as in http://www.msn.com/.
	View user network connectivity monitoring alerts.
	32. On the LogRhythmXDR host, open an internet browser.
	33. In the address bar, type in the address of the LogRhythm Web
	Console, https://logrhythm-host:8443, and log in.
	34. Click the <b>Alarms</b> tab.
	35. Check for alerts coinciding with use of the http protocol.
Expected Results	<ul> <li>Connecting to a web service using the http protocol will trigger an</li> </ul>
	alarm event that is viewable in the LogRhythm Web Console.
Actual Results	Once LogRhythmXDR and NetworkXDR were configured to provide
	user network connection monitoring, we powered on the Windows
	Server in the Clinical Workstations VLAN that had been configured
	with a LogRhythm System Monitor Agent. After logging in, we opened
	a web browser and connected to http://www.msn.com/. LogRhythm
	detected use of the http protocol and created an alert that was
	visible on the LogRhythm Web Console.

# 1117 6.1.11 Test Case: RPM-10

Cybersecurity Framework	Data Security	
Category		
Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-12) data-in-transit is protected	
Description	Demonstrate the ability to protect data-in-transit between the	
	patient home and the telehealth platform.	

Preconditions	<ul> <li>An Onclave environment has been deployed, including the</li> </ul>
	Onclave Telehealth Gateway and Wireless Onclave Home Gateway.
	<ul> <li>A Vivify Pathways Care Team Portal is deployed behind the</li> </ul>
	Onclave Telehealth Gateway, on the <b>Telehealth Onclave</b> VLAN.
	<ul> <li>Wireshark has been installed and configured on the Vivify</li> </ul>
	Pathways Care Team Portal.
	<ul> <li>A mobile device has been provided by Vivify and configured to</li> </ul>
	communicate with the Vivify Pathways Care Team Portal.
	• The mobile device is deployed behind the Wireless Onclave Home
	Gateway.
Procedure	Verify that the Vivify Pathways Care Team Portal is operational.
	1. Power on the Vivify Pathways Care Team Portal.
	2. Open an internet browser.
	3. In the address bar, type <b>https://localhost.</b>
	<ol> <li>Ensure that the Vivify Pathways Care Team Portal landing page is displayed.</li> </ol>
	uispiayeu.
	Test connectivity between the mobile device and Vivify Portal when
	connected to the Onclave Wireless Home Gateway.
	5. On the Vivify Portal system, click on the <b>Windows Start Button.</b>
	6. Type Wireshark, and open the Wireshark application.
	7. Start a packet capture on the Ethernet0 network interface.
	8. Using the mobile device, begin a new patient reading.
	9. Follow the instructions until the patient reading is complete.
	10. On the Vivify Portal system, stop the Wireshark packet capture.
	11. Check if there are packets received from the mobile device's IP
	address, <b>192.168.50.104.</b>
	12. Check if the packets are obfuscated.
	13. Open an internet browser.
	14. In the address bar, type <b>https://localhost.</b>
	<ol> <li>Log in to the telehealth platform with your admin credentials.</li> <li>Click on the patient for whom the readings were taken.</li> </ol>
	17. Check if the patient's readings were successfully transmitted from
	the mobile device to the Vivify Portal.
	Test connectivity between the mobile device and Vivify Portal when
	not connected to the Wireless Onclave Home Gateway.
	18. On the mobile device, change the device's Wi-Fi to VLAN 1332.
	19. On the Vivify Portal system, start a new packet capture on the
	network interface using Wireshark.
	20. Using the mobile device, begin a new patient reading.

Expected Results	<ul> <li>21. Follow the instructions until the patient reading is complete.</li> <li>22. On the Vivify Portal, stop the Wireshark packet capture.</li> <li>23. Check that there are no packets received from the mobile device's IP address, 192.168.50.104.</li> <li>24. Open an internet browser.</li> <li>25. In the address bar, type https://localhost.</li> <li>26. Log in to the telehealth platform with your admin credentials.</li> <li>27. Click on the patient for whom the readings were taken.</li> <li>28. Check if the patient's readings were not successfully transmitted from the mobile device to the Vivify Portal.</li> <li>The mobile device can communicate with the Vivify Portal only when the mobile device is connected to the Wireless Onclave Home Gateway.</li> <li>Data transmitted from and to the mobile device is encrypted.</li> </ul>
Actual Results	The mobile device successfully transmitted data to the Vivify Portal when connected to the Wireless Onclave Home Gateway. The Wireshark packet analysis tool was used to capture network traffic. Captured traffic was observed to be encrypted. When the mobile device was not connected to the Wireless Onclave Home Gateway, data was not transmitted to the Vivify Portal.

# 1119 6.1.12 Test Case: RPM-11

Cybersecurity Framework Category	N/A
Testable Requirement(s)	(CR-13) business workflow
Description	Demonstrate that the telehealth platform provider can receive a patient's biomedical data from the patient home and present this data to the HDO.
Preconditions	<ul> <li>Implement an RPM architecture and verify that network connections among the Patient Home, Telehealth Platform Provider, and HDO are functioning.</li> <li>Place RPM peripherals in the Patient Home environment.</li> <li>Connect the provided RPM interface to the Patient Home network.</li> <li>Create accounts for the HDO's clinicians on the Telehealth Platform Provider's platform.</li> <li>Ensure clinicians are associated with their patients on the third-party platform.</li> </ul>
Procedure	Accuhealth–gather biomedical readings from devices with a cellular connection.

	1. Interface with the weight scale provided by Accuhealth, and
	record the measurement.
	2. Interface with the blood glucose monitor provided by Accuhealth,
	and record the measurement.
	<ol><li>Interface with the blood pressure monitor provided by</li></ol>
	Accuhealth, and record the measurement.
	Accuhealth-view and verify that patient data was stored in the
	telehealth platform from the HDO network.
	4. Log in to Accuhealth's platform by using the credentials that it
	provided from a workstation connected to the HDO network.
	5. Navigate to the patient account associated with the provided
	peripheral devices.
	6. Verify that the biomedical readings taken in steps 1-3 are listed.
	Vivify—gather biomedical readings from devices with a broadband
	<u>connection</u> .
	1. Interface with the RPM tablet provided by Vivify, and answer the
	presented survey questions.
	2. Interface with the blood pressure monitor provided by Vivify, and
	verify that the tablet has the correct reading.
	3. Interface with the oximeter provided by Vivify, and verify that the
	tablet has the correct reading.
	4. Interface with the weight scale provided by Vivify, and verify that
	the tablet has the correct reading.
	5. Interface with the blood glucose monitoring system provided by Vivify, and verify that the tablet has the correct reading.
	vivily, and verify that the tablet has the correct reading.
	Vivify-view and verify that patient data was stored in the telehealth
	platform from the HDO network.
	6. Log in to Vivify's platform by using the credentials that it provided
	from a workstation connected to the HDO network.
	7. Navigate to the patient account associated with the provided
	peripheral devices.
	8. Verify that the biomedical readings and survey answers provided
	in steps 1-5 are listed.
Expected Results	<ul> <li>The biomedical readings gathered from the provided RPM</li> </ul>
	devices should be transmitted to a patient account on the
	appropriate telehealth platform provider platforms.
	<ul> <li>Clinicians should be able to access these readings from the HDO</li> </ul>
	network by logging in to the platforms and using the credentials
	provided to them by the third-party platform.

Actual Results	Biomedical readings were transmitted from the patient's home to the
	telehealth platform provider. Clinicians were also able to access and
	view the patient's biomedical readings from the HDO network by
	logging in to the third party's platform and using their provided
	credentials.

# 1121 7 Future Build Considerations

1122This practice guide implemented biometric devices that used cellular data communications. This guide1123also addressed biometric devices using broadband communications. The practice guide implemented1124Onclave Networks as a proof-of-concept solution that provides layer 2 over layer 3 protection in a zero1125trust architecture model. This practice guide simulated a telehealth platform provider and deployed the1126Onclave solution to demonstrate how data communications between the patient home and telehealth1127platform provider may be secured. The solution assures that biometric devices are segmented from1128other devices that may appear in a patient home network.

A future build may also implement an EHR system that would receive automated data from the
telehealth platform provider. Patient-initiated messages from RPM components deployed to the patient
home were contained within the RPM systems hosted within an application to which HDOs connected

1132 for review and analysis. The future build may include direct messaging from the RPM systems to the

1133 EHR.

# 1134 Appendix A List of Acronyms

AD	Active Directory
AES	Advanced Encryption Standard
AI	Artificial Intelligence
АМР	Advanced Malware Protection
CIA	Confidentiality, Integrity, and Availability
СОІ	Community of Interest
СТІ	Cyber Threat Intelligence
DC	Domain Controller
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DNS	Domain Name System
EHR	Electronic Health Record
FTD	Firepower Threat Defense
HDO	Healthcare Delivery Organization
ΗΙΡΑΑ	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HIS	Health Information System
нттр	Hypertext Transfer Protocol
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IIS	Internet Information Services
IP	Internet Protocol
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
т	Information Technology
ют	Internet of Things
LAN	Local Area Network
LTE	Long-Term Evolution

MAC	Media Access Control
NCCoE	National Cybersecurity Center of Excellence
NFC	Near Field Communication
NICE	National Initiative for Cybersecurity Education
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
OS	Operating System
OSI	Open Systems Interconnection
PACS	Picture Archiving and Communication System
PAN	Personal Area Network
PRAM	Privacy Risk Assessment Methodology
RMF	Risk Management Framework
RPM	Remote Patient Monitoring
SaaS	Software as Service
SC	Security Categorization
SD	Secure Digital
SIEM	Security Incident and Event Management
SIM	Subscriber Identity Module
SMC	Stealthwatch Management Console
SP	Special Publication
TLS	Transport Layer Security
URL	Uniform Resource Locator
USB	Universal Serial Bus
VLAN	Virtual Local Area Network
ZTA	Zero Trust Architecture

# 1135 Appendix B References

1136 1137 1138 1139	[1]	R. Ross et al., <i>Protecting Controlled Unclassified Information in Nonfederal Systems and Organizations,</i> National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication (SP) 800-171 Revision 2, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Feb. 2020. Available: https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-171r2.pdf.
1140 1141 1142	[2]	R. Petersen et al., <i>Workforce Framework for Cybersecurity (NICE Framework)</i> , NIST SP 800-181 Revision 1, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Nov. 2020. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-181r1.pdf</u> .
1143 1144 1145	[3]	<i>Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity</i> , Version 1.1 (NIST Cybersecurity Framework), NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Apr. 16, 2018. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/CSWP/NIST.CSWP.04162018.pdf</u> .
1146 1147 1148	[4]	NIST. Risk Management Framework: Quick Start Guides. Available: https://csrc.nist.gov/projects/risk-management/risk-management-framework-quick-start- guides.
1149 1150 1151	[5]	NIST. NIST Privacy Framework: A Tool for Improving Privacy Through Enterprise Risk Management, Version 1.0 (Privacy Framework). Jan. 16, 2020. Available: https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/CSWP/NIST.CSWP.01162020.pdf.
1152 1153	[6]	NIST. Computer Security Resource Center. Available: https://csrc.nist.gov/glossary/term/confidentiality_integrity_availability.
1154 1155	[7]	NIST. <i>NIST Privacy Risk Assessment Methodology (PRAM)</i> . Jan. 16, 2020. Available: <u>https://www.nist.gov/privacy-framework/nist-pram</u> .
1156 1157 1158	[8]	NIST. Privacy Engineering Program: <i>Privacy Risk Assessment Methodology (PRAM), Catalog of Problematic Data Actions and Problems</i> . Available: <u>https://www.nist.gov/itl/applied-cybersecurity/privacy-engineering/resources</u> .
1159 1160 1161	[9]	Joint Task Force Transformation Initiative, <i>Guide for Conducting Risk Assessments</i> , NIST SP 800 30 Revision 1, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Sept. 2012. Available: https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/Legacy/SP/nistspecialpublication800-30r1.pdf.
1162	[10]	Joint Task Force, Security and Privacy Controls for Federal Information Systems and

1162[10]Joint Task Porce, Security und Privacy controls for Pederar information systems und1163Organizations, NIST SP 800-53 Revision 5, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Sept. 2020. Available:1164<a href="https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-53r5.pdf">https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-53r5.pdf</a>.

1165 1166 1167 1168 1169	[11]	Application of risk management for IT networks incorporating medical devices–Part 2-2: Guidance for the disclosure and communication of medical device security needs, risks and controls, International Organization for Standardization (ISO)/International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) Technical Report (TR) 80001-2-2, Edition 1.0 2012-07, International Electrotechnical Commission.
1170 1171 1172 1173	[12]	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office for Civil Rights, <i>HIPAA Security Rule</i> <i>Crosswalk to NIST Cybersecurity Framework</i> , Feb. 2016. Available: <u>https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/nist-csf-to-hipaa-security-rule-crosswalk-02-22-2016-final.pdf.</u>
1174 1175	[13]	ISO/IEC, Information technology–Security techniques–Information security management systems–Requirements, ISO/IEC 27001:2013, 2013.
1176 1177 1178 1179	[14]	J. Cawthra et al., <i>Securing Picture Archiving and Communication System (PACS)</i> Project Description, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Jan. 2018. Available: <u>https://www.nccoe.nist.gov/sites/default/files/library/project-descriptions/hit-pacs-project-description-final.pdf.</u>
1180 1181 1182 1183	[15]	NIST. NIST Privacy Framework, <i>NIST Privacy Framework and Cybersecurity Framework to NIST Special Publication 800-53, Revision 5 Crosswalk</i> , Dec. 2020. Available: <u>https://www.nist.gov/privacy-framework/nist-privacy-framework-and-cybersecurity-framework-nist-special-publication-800-53</u> .
1184 1185	[16]	World Health Organization. Health Topics. Diabetes. Available: <u>https://www.who.int/health-topics/diabetes#tab=tab_1</u> .
1186 1187 1188 1189	[17]	P. Lee et al., <i>The impact of telehealth remote patient monitoring on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of systematic reviews of randomised controlled trials</i> , U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health. Available: <u>https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6019730/</u> .
1190 1191	[18]	U.S. National Library of Medicine. Cardiac Rehabilitation. Available: <a href="https://medlineplus.gov/cardiacrehabilitation.html#summary">https://medlineplus.gov/cardiacrehabilitation.html#summary</a> .
1192 1193	[19]	U.S. National Library of Medicine. Pulmonary Rehabilitation. Available: <u>https://medlineplus.gov/pulmonaryrehabilitation.html</u> .
1194 1195 1196	[20]	G. O'Brien et al., <i>Securing Wireless Infusion Pumps in Healthcare Delivery Organizations</i> , NIST SP 1800-8, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Aug. 2018. Available: https://www.nccoe.nist.gov/sites/default/files/library/sp1800/hit-wip-nist-sp1800-8.pdf.

1197 1198 1199	[21]	NIST. IoT Device Cybersecurity Guidance for the Federal Government: Establishing IoT Device Cybersecurity Requirements, Dec. 2020. Available: <u>https://csrc.nist.gov/News/2020/draft-</u> guidance-for-defining-iot-cyber-requirements.
1200 1201	[22]	S. Rose et al., <i>Zero Trust Architecture</i> , NIST SP 800-207, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Aug. 2020. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-207.pdf</u> .
1202 1203 1204	[23]	C. Johnson et al., <i>Guide to Cyber Threat Information Sharing</i> , NIST SP 800-150, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Oct. 2016. Available: https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-150.pdf.
1205 1206 1207 1208	[24]	K. Dempsey et al., <i>Information Security Continuous Monitoring (ISCM) for Federal Information Systems and Organizations</i> , Information Security, NIST SP 800-137, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Sept. 2011. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/Legacy/SP/nistspecialpublication800-137.pdf</u> .
1209 1210	[25]	J. Cichonski et al., <i>Guide to LTE Security</i> , NIST SP 800-187, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Dec. 2017. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-187.pdf</u> .
1211 1212 1213	[26]	K. McKay and D. Cooper, Guidelines for the Selection, Configuration, and Use of Transport Layer Security (TLS) Implementations, NIST SP 800-52 Revision 2, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Aug. 2019. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-52r2.pdf</u> .
1214 1215 1216	[27]	E. Barker, <i>Recommendation for Key Management: Part 1–General</i> , NIST SP 800-57 Part 1 Revision 5, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., May 2020. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-57pt1r5.pdf</u> .
1217 1218 1219	[28]	U.S. Department of Commerce, Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), NIST Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Publication 197, Nov. 26, 2001. Available: <a href="https://csrc.nist.gov/csrc/media/publications/fips/197/final/documents/fips-197.pdf">https://csrc.nist.gov/csrc/media/publications/fips/197/final/documents/fips-197.pdf</a> .
1220 1221 1222	[29]	U.S. Department of Commerce, <i>Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems</i> , NIST Federal Information Processing Standards Publication 199, Feb. 2004. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/FIPS/NIST.FIPS.199.pdf</u> .
1223 1224 1225	[30]	K. Stine et al., <i>Guide for Mapping Types of Information and Information Systems to Security Categories Volume I</i> , NIST SP 800-60 Volume I Revision 1, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Aug. 2008. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/Legacy/SP/nistspecialpublication800-60v1r1.pdf.</u>
1226 1227 1228 1229	[31]	K. Stine et al., <i>Appendices to Guide for Mapping Types of Information and Information Systems to Security Categories Volume II</i> , NIST SP 800-60 Volume II Revision 1, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Aug. 2008. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/Legacy/SP/nistspecialpublication800-60v2r1.pdf.</u>

1230 1231 1232	[32]	U.S. Department of Commerce, <i>Minimum Security Requirements for Federal Information and Information Systems</i> , NIST Federal Information Processing Standards Publication 200, Mar. 2006. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/FIPS/NIST.FIPS.200.pdf</u> .
1233 1234 1235	[33]	S. Quinn et al., <i>National Checklist Program for IT Products–Guidelines for Checklist Users and Developers</i> , NIST SP 800-70 Revision 4, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Feb. 2018. Available: <a href="https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-70r4.pdf">https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-70r4.pdf</a> .
1236 1237 1238 1239	[34]	Joint Task Force Transformation Initiative, Assessing Security and Privacy Controls in Federal Information Systems and Organizations: Building Effective Assessment Plans, NIST SP 800-53A Revision 4, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Dec. 2014. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-53Ar4.pdf</u> .
1240 1241 1242 1243	[35]	Joint Task Force, <i>Risk Management Framework for Information Systems and Organizations: A System Life Cycle Approach for Security and Privacy</i> , NIST SP 800-37 Revision 2, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Dec. 2018. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-37r2.pdf.</u>
1244 1245 1246	[36]	S. Brooks et al., <i>An Introduction to Privacy Engineering and Risk Management in Federal Systems</i> , NIST Internal Report 8062, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., Jan. 2017. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/ir/2017/NIST.IR.8062.pdf</u> .
1247 1248 1249	[37]	J. Padgette et al., <i>Guide to Bluetooth Security</i> , NIST SP 800-121 Revision 2, NIST, Gaithersburg, Md., May 2017. Available: <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-121r2.pdf</u> .
1250 1251	[38]	NIST Cybersecurity for IoT Program, Feb. 2021. Available: <u>https://www.nist.gov/programs-projects/nist-cybersecurity-iot-program</u> .
1252 1253 1254	[39]	International Organization for Standardization/International Electrotechnical Commission, Information technology–Open Systems Interconnection–Basic Reference Model: The Basic Model, ISO/IEC 7498-1, 1994.

# 1255 Appendix C Threats and Risks

Organizations need to understand risks associated with systems they deploy. The National Institute of
Standards and Technology (NIST) provides two bodies of work that enable organizations to examine risk
and determine how risks may be mitigated. The National Cybersecurity Center of Excellence (NCCoE)
uses the NIST Cybersecurity Framework as guidance for managing risks in healthcare technology.

1260 Dovetailing with the Cybersecurity Framework is the NIST Risk Management Framework (RMF). This

1261 appendix discusses how the Cybersecurity Framework and the RMF may be applied when managing

1262 risks for the remote patient monitoring (RPM) environment.

#### 1263 C-1 Discussion on the Risk Management Framework

1264 This practice guide implements concepts in the NIST RMF [4]. The NIST RMF consists of a series of 1265 documents that may be applied in categorizing systems, selecting controls, assessing controls, and 1266 monitoring the security state of the overall architecture. The RMF captures this concept by describing a 1267 six-step process.

Step	Description	Guidance Document(s)
1	categorize	Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 199 [29]; NIST Special Publication (SP) 800-60 [30], [31]
2	select	FIPS 200 [32]; NIST SP 800-53 [10]
3	implement	NIST SP 800-70 [33]
4	assess	NIST SP 800-53A [34]
5	authorize	NIST SP 800-37 [35]
6	monitor	NIST SP 800-37 [35]; NIST SP 800-53A [34]

1268 The RMF security life cycle can be described as follows:





Note that this practice guide does not apply the RMF sequentially as described. The NIST RMF, in this
stepped approach, applies to new systems as they are evaluated for their suitability to transition from
development to production environments. For this RPM practice guide, components are already
developed. The approach that the project team uses in applying the RMF is first categorizing the system,
then assessing risk and understanding threats that may result in risk. The team then selects controls to

1276 disrupt threats.

#### 1277 C-2 Information and Information System Categorization

- 1278 An initial step in performing a system risk assessment and then selecting and applying appropriate
- 1279 controls is to perform an information and information system categorization exercise. A method to
- 1280 categorize is described in NIST SP 800-60 Volumes I and II [30], [31], as well as in FIPS 199 [29]. These
- 1281 documents are a foundational step in the NIST Risk Management Framework. The NIST SP 800-60
- 1282 volumes provide guidance on identifying information categories and provide recommended
- 1283 categorization, based on confidentiality (C), integrity (I), and availability (A) security objectives.
- 1284 In reviewing information types described in NIST SP 800-60 Volume II [31], the engineers selected two
- 1285 information types as relevant for the representative build: C.2.8.9, personal identity and authentication;
- and D.14.1, access to care. The two information types were recorded in Table C-1, Information Types
- 1287 and Categorizations, and provisional impact levels were captured, with the category levels
- 1288 corresponding to the recommended value found in NIST SP 800-60 Volume II [31].

#### 1289 Table C-1 Information Types and Categorizations

Information Type	NIST SP 800-60 Volume II Reference (e.g., C.2.8.9)	Confidentiality	Integrity	Availability	Justification (to change an impact level)
personal identity and authentication	C.2.8.9	moderate	moderate	moderate	N/A
access to care	D.14.1	low	moderate	low	N/A
Overall	Rating	moderate	moderate	moderate	N/A

1290 After identifying the information categories, one may determine the security objectives. Security

1291 objectives use a scale of low, medium, and high. FIPS 199 provides guidance in applying security

1292 categorization (SC). This practice guide identifies two information types: personal identity and

1293 authentication, as well as access to care. RPM's SC may be expressed as {(confidentiality, MODERATE),

- 1294 (integrity, MODERATE), (availability, MODERATE) [29]. The SC provides a base guide for security
- 1295 controls selection.

#### 1296 C-3 Risk Context

This practice guide describes risk from a systemic perspective while contextualizing risk. The RPM
system for this practice guide consists of three domains. For this document, a domain is a group of
assets whose maintenance and underlying infrastructure are the responsibility of discrete entities. In

1300 RPM, this practice guide implements a reference architecture that uses the patient home, the telehealth

1301 platform provider, and the healthcare delivery organization (HDO) as domains.

- 1302 Because each domain is managed and used by different entities, risks and threats may manifest
- 1303 differently in each domain. While HDOs and telehealth platform providers are corporate entities that
- are subject to regulatory obligations, the patient home tends to be managed by individuals. For RPM,
- 1305 HDOs and telehealth platform providers should provide guidance to patients in safeguarding their
- 1306 systems and information. Controls may be implemented on provisioned devices managed by HDOs or 1307 telehealth platform providers; however, other controls may need to be addressed through education
- 1307 telefealth platform providers, however, other controls may need to be addressed t
- 1309 Despite how controls may be implemented, this practice guide examines the contextualized risks and
- 1310 threats and describes how the NCCoE implemented mitigating controls. Organizations that implement
- 1311 RPM practices should ensure that they apply due diligence by examining their own risk scenarios,
- 1312 including legal and regulatory obligations that may apply to their locale. Risks and threats should be

analyzed based on their context. This practice guide applies contextualized controls to disrupt threats asits strategy to mitigate risk.

#### 1315 C-4 Threats

1316 In this practice guide, the NCCoE identified a threat taxonomy for the entire system. Threats may

1317 manifest differently to the system depending on the domain in which they appear. Environments that

1318 may have resources to maintain security tools and procedures may have mitigating circumstances that

1319 reduce the likelihood of attack and minimize impact based on pervasive controls. This practice guide

1320 considers scenarios where patient homes may have less resource and capability to minimize threats

when compared with telehealth platform providers and HDOs. Also, for the purposes of this practiceguide, some threats may target HDOs to a greater extent than patient homes or telehealth platform

1323 providers, given a more target-rich data set that may attract threat actors.

1324 The following tables describe events and consider the likelihood of variation based on this context. Note

1325 that the assigned values are notional. Practitioners who perform similar exercises may determine

1326 different assignments. For purposes of this exercise, likelihood is categorized using a range that extends

1327 from very low to very high, consistent with a model described in Appendix G of NIST 800-30 [9]. An

abstract of the table appears below. The qualitative values from the Table C-2 describes threat

1329 likelihood.

1330 Table C-2 Assessment Scale: Likelihood of Threat Event Initiation

Qualitative Values	Frequency (derived from nonadversarial table)	Description (derived from adversarial table)
very high	Error, accident, or act of nature is almost certain to occur or occurs more than 100 times per year.	Adversary is <b>almost certain</b> to initiate the threat event.
high	Error, accident, or act of nature is highly likely to occur or occurs 10-100 times per year.	Adversary is <b>highly likely</b> to initiate the threat event.
moderate	Error, accident, or act of nature is somewhat likely to occur or occurs 1-10 times per year.	Adversary is <b>somewhat likely</b> to initiate the threat event.
low	Error, accident, or act of nature is unlikely to occur or occurs less than once a year but more than every ten years.	Adversary is <b>unlikely</b> to initiate the threat event.
very low	Error, accident, or act of nature is highly unlikely to occur or occurs less than once every ten years.	Adversary is <b>highly unlikely</b> to initiate the threat event.

1331

The patient home may include technology and network infrastructure that offer malicious actors the opportunity to introduce disruption. Patients and individuals in the patient home come from different walks of life and may have varying degrees of experience in ensuring that privacy and cybersecurity are appropriately implemented for the devices that they may use. Malicious actors may opportunistically leverage a lack of robust controls in the patient home. While the patient home environment may have limited data to exfiltrate and data that pertains to a few individuals, the ability to compromise a patient home environment may pose fewer challenges than better resourced companies and hospital systems.

1339 Table C-3 Threats Applied to the Patient Home

C, I, A	Threat Event	Description	Likelihood
С	phishing	Patients and individuals in the patient home may be susceptible to phishing attempts.	high
C, I, A	Threat Event	Description	Likelihood
---------	--	--	------------
Ι, Α	malicious software	Patients and individuals in the patient home may be susceptible to permitting or introducing malicious software into the patient home environment.	moderate
Ι, Α	command and control	Patients and individuals in the patient home may be susceptible to enabling malware that gives threat actors the ability to exercise command and control on devices.	moderate
A	ransomware	Ransomware may be introduced into the patient home environment either as links or attachments found in phishing emails or may be introduced through local media.	moderate
C	credential escalation	Malware may be introduced to the patient home environment that allows threat actors to execute arbitrary code and perform privileged functions.	low
I, A	operating system (OS) or application disruption	Malware may be introduced into the patient home environment that disrupts the operating system or applications. Libraries or subsystems may be affected.	moderate
С	data exfiltration	Sensitive data may be exposed to unauthorized individuals, e.g., via social engineering disclosure or malware that allows threat actors to retrieve data arbitrarily. Malware may be used for this purpose.	moderate

- 1340 Using the same threat matrix, an examination is made of the telehealth platform provider. In general,
- 1341 the threat table considers when threat actors target workforce members who may have privileged
- 1342 access. The assumption is that telehealth platform providers may implement pervasive controls and
- 1343 have privacy and cybersecurity resources deployed that mitigate likelihood. The caveat in these
- 1344 assumptions is that HDOs that engage with telehealth platform providers should be provided assurance
- 1345 that third parties that they engage deploy mature privacy and cybersecurity programs.

C, I, A	Threat Event	Description	Likelihood
С	phishing	Telehealth platform provider workforce with privileged access may be susceptible to spear phishing attacks.	high
Ι, Α	malicious software	Telehealth platform provider workforce with privileged access to permitting allows malicious software to be introduced into the telehealth platform environment.	moderate
Ι, Α	command and control	Telehealth platform provider workforce with privileged access to permitting allows threat actors to execute arbitrary code and perform privileged functions.	low
A	ransomware	Ransomware may be introduced into the telehealth platform provider environment either as links or attachments found in phishing emails or may be introduced through local media.	moderate
С	credential escalation	Malware may be introduced to the telehealth platform provider environment that allows threat actors to execute arbitrary code and perform privileged functions.	moderate
I, A	OS or application disruption	Malware may be introduced into the telehealth platform provider environment that disrupts the operating system or applications. Libraries or subsystems may be affected.	low
С	data exfiltration	Sensitive data may be exposed to unauthorized individuals, e.g., via social engineering disclosure or malware that allows threat actors to retrieve data arbitrarily.	moderate

1346 Table C-4 Threats Applied to the Telehealth Platform Provider

- 1347 The table below represents a notional HDO model. As with the telehealth platform provider above,
- 1348 many assumptions have been made about implementing pervasive controls.
- 1349 Table C-5 Threats Applied to the HDO

C, I, A	Threat Event	Description	Likelihood
С	phishing	HDO workforce with privileged access may be susceptible to spear phishing attacks.	high
I, A	malicious software	HDO workforce with privileged access to permitting allows malicious software to be introduced into the HDO environment.	moderate
Ι, Α	command and control	HDO workforce with privileged access to permitting allows threat actors to execute arbitrary code and perform privileged functions.	moderate
A	ransomware	Ransomware may be introduced into the HDO environment either as links or attachments found in phishing emails or may be introduced through local media.	moderate
С	credential escalation	Malware may be introduced to the HDO environment that allows threat actors to execute arbitrary code and perform privileged functions.	moderate
Ι, Α	OS or application disruption	Malware may be introduced into the HDO environment that disrupts the operating system or applications. Libraries or subsystems may be affected.	moderate
С	data exfiltration	Sensitive data may be exposed to unauthorized individuals, e.g., via social engineering disclosure or malware that allows threat actors to retrieve data arbitrarily.	high
A	denial of service attack	Flooding network connection with high-volume traffic to disrupt communication in patient home,	high

C, I, A	Threat Event	Description	Likelihood
		between home and telehealth platform, or between telehealth platform provider and HDO. Such type of attack could also be used to damage a device, e.g., through accelerated battery depletion.	

#### 1350 C-5 Threat Sources

- 1351 Threat sources describe those groups or individuals that may expose weaknesses to the RPM
- 1352 infrastructure. Threat sources may take actions that expose or leverage vulnerabilities either through
- 1353 unintentional actions or by actively attacking components within the RPM infrastructure. The following
- table lists the threat sources identified for this risk assessment. The table is derived from one referenced
- in NIST Special Publication 800-30 revision 1 (page D-2) [9].
- 1356 Table C-6 Taxonomy of Threat Sources

Type of Threat Source	Description	Characteristics
unintentional–patient	The patient has physical access to biometric devices, workstations, and mobile devices that may be used as part of the RPM patient home environment.	<ul> <li>able to access components in patient home domain</li> <li>intend to access components</li> <li>patient may be targeted by malicious actors.</li> </ul>
unintentional–care provider (e.g., family member, friend, or others with relationship to the patient)	Care providers or other trusted individuals that may have physical access to biometric devices, workstations, and mobile devices that may be used as part of the RPM patient home environment	<ul> <li>able to access components in patient home domain</li> <li>intend to access components</li> <li>individuals may be targeted by malicious actors.</li> </ul>
unintentional–other actors	Other actors may include clinical or technical staff who may be involved in deploying the RPM infrastructure in the patient's home and may have local or remote access to data or systems used as part of the overall RPM system. Other actors may interact with	<ul> <li>able to access components or data as part of the RPM system</li> <li>intend to access the system (e.g., through maintenance or data review)</li> <li>individuals may be targeted by malicious actors or may represent insider threats</li> </ul>

Type of Threat Source	Description	Characteristics
	components at the software as a service (SaaS) provider or at the HDO location.	where actors have legitimate access; however, component use or data access is not aligned with providing patient care.
intentional—domestic— criminal	Criminal actors may be domestic and are motivated primarily by financial interest. Criminal actors may disrupt RPM deployments either directly or by affecting other devices. Threat actions may be direct or through a chain of attacks.	<ul> <li>ability to access components is not initially provisioned. Criminal actors may perform discovery to identify vulnerable components and may seek means to deploy malicious software that would allow them access and control of the components.</li> <li>intent often is driven by financial motivation. Criminal elements may seek to obtain information that allows them to obtain funds directly (e.g., credit or bank account numbers) or indirectly (e.g., personal information that would allow criminals to fraudulently obtain financial accounts, to commit insurance fraud, or to sell sensitive information).</li> </ul>
intentional–nation-state	Some foreign nation-states may want to disrupt another nation's critical infrastructure. A malicious nation-state's intent may be difficult to discern as it pertains to an individual. Attacks may be sophisticated and challenging to attribute definitively to a specific attacker.	<ul> <li>ability to access components is not initially provisioned. Nation-state actors may perform discovery to identify vulnerable components, may try to obtain user or administrator credentials, or may seek to deploy malicious software that would allow them access to</li> </ul>

Type of Threat Source	Description	Characteristics
		<ul> <li>and control of the components.</li> <li>nation-states may obfuscate their identity, posing as legitimate users, other nation-states, criminals, or activists.</li> <li>nation-states have significant resources to implement complex or advanced attacks.</li> <li>nation-states may act to disrupt critical infrastructure to either do physical damage or cause sociopolitical discord.</li> <li>nation-state actors may seek to obtain intellectual property (e.g., designs, formularies, clinical research).</li> </ul>
domestic or international–non- nation-state actors (e.g., hacktivists or terrorists)	Non-nation-state actors include those parties that operate as large, disparate organizations that are not necessarily tethered to a government entity. Non-nation-state actors implement attacks based on political or social motivations.	<ul> <li>ability to access components is not initially provisioned. Non-nation- state actors may perform discovery to identify vulnerable components and may seek to deploy malicious software that would allow them access to and control of the components.</li> <li>non-nation-state actors primarily seek to further a social or political agenda.</li> <li>attacks may seek to disrupt critical infrastructure to either do physical damage or cause sociopolitical discord.</li> </ul>

#### 1357 C-5.1 Business Processes

- 1358 Several functions are performed with the RPM system, with those functions performed in the respective
- 1359 scopes. Patient data are gathered and stored, and patients interact from the patient home;
- 1360 communications between patients and care teams are routed through the telehealth platform provider,
- 1361 which is cloud hosted; and clinicians receive and interact with patient data from the HDO. Table C-7
- 1362 identifies these and other business processes that support the RPM functions.

#### 1363 Table C-7 RPM Functions and Processes

Function	Description	Components Used	Domain
interface with biometric devices	Patients may connect biometric devices to their bodies. Physical contact occurs between the device and the patient to allow the device to capture health data. Physical interface is a continuous process in that patients may make physical contact with the biometric device on a daily or more frequent basis.	biometric device	patient home
store biometric data	Biometric data are stored to physical media. Physical media are nonvolatile media types, meaning that data are recorded to the media and available for retrieval after a device has been power cycled. Physical media may consist of flash memory, secure digital (SD) cards, or hard drives associated with the biometric device or a device hosting a healthcare app or application (e.g., a	biometric device mobile device laptop desktop dedicated device gateway	patient home

Function	Description	Components Used	Domain
	mobile device, laptop, desktop, or other workstation-type device).		
connect to cloud environment	Biometric devices may connect to a local device that uses a telehealth app or application, or the devices may connect to a cloud-hosted telehealth platform provider directly. Connections originate from the patient home connected to the cloud- hosted telehealth platform.	biometric device mobile device laptop desktop dedicated device gateway cloud-hosted components	patient home telehealth platform
connect to HDO environment	The telehealth platform provider serves as a routing mechanism that connects communications between the patient home and the HDO. The telehealth platform provider handles in- transit data as well as manages the underlying technology to enable RPM.	telehealth platform provider gateway or end- point devices at the HDO	telehealth platform provider HDO
conduct video- or audioconferencing	Patients may initiate video or audio communication with the clinical care team through the telehealth app or application. Communications will route through the telehealth platform	mobile device laptop desktop cloud-hosted components HDO mobile devices HDO workstations	patient home telehealth platform provider HDO

Function	Description	Components Used	Domain
	provider and be routed to the HDO.		
remote configuration or settings updates	HDOs may periodically push configuration or other settings updates to biometric devices. The connection initiates from the HDO and connects to the biometric device located in the patient home.	HDO-hosted servers biometric devices	HDO patient home
review patient biometric data	Physicians access patient biometric data and review and analyze it.	HDO workstation HDO mobile device	HDO
add biometric data to clinical notes	Biometric data may not ingest directly to an electronic health record (EHR) system. A physician may need to manually enter information based on the biometric data to the EHR.	HDO workstation EHR	HDO

# 1364 C-6 Vulnerabilities

1365 Below is a customized application on identifying vulnerabilities that aggregates vulnerabilities identified 1366 in NIST SP 800-30 Revision 1 [9]. As noted in the document, a vulnerability is a deficiency or weakness 1367 that a threat source may exploit, resulting in a threat event. The document further describes that 1368 vulnerabilities may exist in a broader context, i.e., that they may be found in organizational governance 1369 structures, external relationships, and mission/business processes. The following table enumerates 1370 those vulnerabilities, using a holistic approach, and represents those vulnerabilities that this project 1371 identified and for which it offers guidance. For further description, readers should reference NIST SP 1372 800-30 Revision 1 [9].

#### 1373 Table C-8 Vulnerability Taxonomy

Vulnerability Description	Vulnerability Severity	Predisposing Condition	Pervasiveness of Predisposing Condition
out-of-date software	high	Systems may not have patches deployed in a timely fashion, or software may not be validated to assure that applications may operate appropriately should the underlying operating system receive new updates.	high
permissive configuration settings	high	Underlying operating systems or security components (e.g., firewall) may have configuration settings that allow actions that exceed the minimum necessary to operate the application.	high
unmanaged or improperly managed credentials	high	Applications may use service or other privileged accounts to operate, or operating systems may have privileged accounts that have expansive access to the host system(s). These access privileges may exceed the minimum necessary to operate applications.	high
unprotected data	high	Data on systems may lack restrictions that limit accessibility.	high
failing or missing integrity or	high	Data path may lack end-to-end data	high

Vulnerability Description	Vulnerability Severity	Predisposing Condition	Pervasiveness of Predisposing Condition
authenticity verification		integrity or authenticity verification.	

### 1374 C-7 Threat Modeling

- 1375 Thus far, this practice guide has discussed several elements that make up an attack. Threats involve 1376 threat actors that may leverage vulnerabilities found in components. Components represent end-point 1377 devices found in the overall system. Components are made up of several subcomponents. The threat-1378 modeling exercise described below identifies adverse actions that may expose vulnerabilities at the
- 1379 subcomponent level.
- 1380 This practice guide considers that threats may include multiple actions taken that ultimately result in
- 1381 risk. These multiple actions are described herein as adverse actions. A threat may involve one or more
- 1382 adverse actions leveraging vulnerabilities at the subcomponent level that then result in risk.
- 1383 The patient home environment is used as a representative domain by which the threat-modeling
- exercise is applied. Practitioners may wish to perform a similar, granular level of analysis for otherdomains in their deployment.
- For the RPM solution, components are identified in three distinct domains: the patient home, the
  telehealth platform provider, and the HDO. This section describes a means by which threats may occur
  contextually. Adverse actions that align with threats may target specific subcomponents, with different
- risk outcomes based on the domain within which the threat actor executes the attack. Practitioners
- 1390 should note that while this practice guide does not apply any particular threat-modeling methodology,
- 1391 several are available that provide guidance for performing similar exercises for an organization's
- 1392 environment.

# 1393 C-7.1 Modeling Threats to the Patient Home

- 1394 The patient home domain poses several challenges when considering threats. For example, patients or
- 1395 care providers may not have the resources or technology background to address these threats
- 1396 independently. Telehealth platform providers and HDOs may not have the ability to manage the patient
- 1397 home environment entirely. Patients may have devices that are unrelated to RPM operating in their
- 1398 home environment. Other individuals within the patient home may have physical access to RPM devices.
- 1399 Components that may be present in the RPM system's environment are outlined in Table C-9.

#### 1400 Table C-9 Components in the Patient Home Environment

Component	Description	Communicates with	Provisioned by
biometric device	A sensor device that interfaces with the patient and captures biometric data that is conveyed to the clinician	patient (direct, tactile interface) interface device wireless personal area network (PAN) (Bluetooth, Wi-Fi) telehealth platform provider (Wi-Fi)	telehealth platform HDO
interface device	A device that potentially retrieves data from biometric devices and is used as a communications device by which patient- clinician communications may occur. The device may be a mobile device such as a tablet or a connected phone running a dedicated application, may be a full-feature device such as a laptop or desktop workstation, or may be a purpose-designed device.	biometric device (e.g., near-field communication[NFC], Bluetooth, Wi-Fi) telehealth platform provider	telehealth platform provider HDO
Wi-Fi access point	A device that provides the RPM environment a wireless means to communicate with devices by using internet protocols	biometric device interface device unrelated equipment	telehealth platform provider HDO patient

Component	Description	Communicates with	Provisioned by
internet router	A device that allows computing devices in the home to communicate via the internet over broadband infrastructure (e.g., cable, fiber-optic, telephone)	biometric device interface device unrelated equipment	patient
personally owned device	A device that is not part of the RPM solution; however, it may have communications capabilities to components. These devices may include patient-owned devices such as personal computers, mobile devices, or connected home devices	biometric device interface device internet router Wi-Fi access point	patient
unknown device	A device belonging to individuals other than the patient. This may include guests or unknown individuals.	unknown biometric device interface device internet router Wi-Fi access point	unknown individuals

1401 The RPM solution deployed in the patient home is not a closed system. Elements that may be

- 1402 provisioned by the patient include Wi-Fi or cellular access points and the internet router. Further, the
- 1403 patient may have other devices on the home network. These may include connected home devices,
- 1404 personal computers, mobile devices, and gaming and entertainment systems.

1405 The biometric device may consist of several subcomponents. Biometric devices may have PAN interfaces 1406 that support short-distance communication (e.g., Bluetooth). Biometric devices may also support Wi-Fi

- 1407 connectivity. A biometric device has a tactile interface that makes physical contact with an individual.
- 1408 There may be a display that acts as a user interface, and there may be storage media embedded in the
- 1409 device. There may be onboard storage. Physical external interfaces are ports for data communication
- 1410 (e.g., Universal Serial Bus [USB]), acceptance of removable media (e.g., SD card), and power.
- 1411 Threats may be introduced based on the proximity of the subcomponent, as described in Table C-10.
- 1412 Threats that involve physical interaction with the subcomponent may be regarded as "local." Threats
- 1413 that originate from an external network may be regarded as "remote." Threats that use communications
- 1414 that are contained within the local environment may be described as "near remote."
- 1415 Table C-10 Biometric Device Subcomponent Breakdown

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
tactile interface	An individual other than the patient attaches the biometric device and introduces nonpatient data.	local	1	biometric data would be false; does not pertain to the patient.	high
display	An individual other than the patient may be able to navigate the user interface and view patient biometric data.	local	C	unauthorized individuals may have access to biometric data.	high
display	The display may be damaged so that navigation is not possible.	local	A	biometric device usage degraded	high
onboard storage	Storage media that maintains biometric device system files may be damaged or made unavailable.	local	A	biometric device rendered inoperative	low

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
data communication port	An individual may access the biometric device and expose a subsystem (e.g., operating system).	local	I, A	exposing a subsystem such as an OS may enable a malicious actor to escalate privileges and modify, install, or execute arbitrary code.	low
personal area network	An individual may retrieve communications between the biometric device and the interface device.	near remote	C	unauthorized individuals may have access to biometric data.	low
removable media	An individual may be able to leverage removable media and extract data from the biometric device.	local	C	unauthorized individuals may have access to biometric data.	moderate
removable media	An individual may be able to introduce removable media to convey malicious software.	local	I, A	unauthorized individuals may introduce unauthorized or malicious software to the biometric device and alter functionality or render the device inoperative.	moderate

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
cellular communications	Cellular communications may be damaged.	local; remote	A	cellular communications may be inoperative.	low
cellular communications	Cellular communications may become compromised.	local; remote	A	cellular data may be exposed to unauthorized individuals.	low
Wi-Fi communications	Wi-Fi communications may be damaged.	local	A	Wi-Fi communications may be inoperative.	low
Wi-Fi communications	Wi-Fi communications may be compromised.	local; remote	C	data carried over Wi-Fi may be exposed to unauthorized individuals.	moderate

The interface device may be a connected phone, tablet, laptop, or desktop device. Depending on the device type and manufacturer, subcomponents may vary. The first threat model profile offered below assumes that the interface device is a connected phone or tablet. Connected phones and tablets are assumed to have similar characteristics for the purposes of developing the threat model considered in this practice guide.

1416 Table C-11 Interface Device Subcomponent Breakdown

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
display	Display may become damaged.	local	A	device may be inoperable or unusable.	high
display	An unauthorized individual who has access to the display may be able to obtain biometric	local	A	biometric data lost	low

NIST SP 1800-30B: Securing Telehealth Remote Patient Monitoring Ecosystem

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
	data (e.g., fingerprint).				
data access port	An individual may access the mobile device and expose a subsystem (e.g., operating system).	local	I, A	unauthorized code may be introduced that compromises the device integrity or renders the device inoperable for intended purposes.	low
operating system	The operating system may be susceptible to known vulnerability exposure.	local; remote	C, I, A	vulnerability exposure may allow unauthorized removal of data, allow introduction of unauthorized code that could compromise the device operational integrity, or render the device inoperable.	moderate
RPM арр	The RPM app may not be patched to current versions and may allow known vulnerability exposure.	local; remote	C, I, A	apps on the device may include flaws or vulnerabilities that result in unauthorized data exposure or compromise to an app or to device	moderate

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
				operational integrity or that render the app or device inoperable.	
other apps	Apps may be installed on the device that include unauthorized code.	local; remote	С	unauthorized actors may exfiltrate data from the device.	moderate
other apps	Apps may be installed on the device that include unauthorized code.	local; remote	Ι, Α	unauthorized actors may disrupt the device's functionality.	moderate
onboard storage media	Onboard storage media may become damaged.	local	A	device may become inoperative or unable to obtain or transmit biometric data.	low
removable media	A device that allows removable media may enable a means by which files may be moved or copied.	local	С	data may be exfiltrated.	low
removable media	A device that allows removable media may allow code installation.	local	C, I, A	unauthorized software is introduced on the device.	low
camera	The camera may become damaged, rendering videoconferencing inoperative.	local		images and videos may not be obtained.	moderate

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
camera	Malicious actors may be able to compromise subsystems and allow unauthorized control of camera functions.	remote	С	sensitive video data may be exposed.	moderate
audio microphone	Audio microphone may become damaged.	local	с	audio communication may not function appropriately.	low
cellular communications	Cellular communications may be damaged.	local	A	cellular communications may be inoperative.	low
cellular communications	Cellular communications may become compromised.	local; remote	С	cellular data may be exposed to unauthorized individuals.	low
Wi-Fi communications	Wi-Fi communications may be damaged.	local	A	Wi-Fi communications may be inoperative.	low
Wi-Fi communications	Wi-Fi communications may be compromised.	local; remote	С	data carried over Wi-Fi may be exposed to unauthorized individuals.	moderate

#### 1417 Table C-12 Laptop Subcomponent Breakdown

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
data access port	An individual may access the mobile	local	Ι, Α	unauthorized code may be	low
	device and expose			introduced that	

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
	a subsystem (e.g., operating system).			compromises the device integrity or renders the device inoperable for intended purposes.	
display	An unauthorized individual who has access to the display may be able to obtain biometric data (e.g., fingerprint).	local	A	biometric data lost	low
operating system	The operating system may not be patched to current versions and may allow known vulnerability exposure.	local; remote	C, I, A	vulnerability exposure may allow unauthorized removal of data, allow introduction of unauthorized code that could compromise the device operational integrity, or render the device inoperable.	moderate
RPM application	The RPM application may not be patched to current versions and may allow known vulnerability exposure.	local; remote	C, I, A	applications on the device may include flaws or vulnerabilities that result in unauthorized data exposure, compromise the	moderate

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
				app or device operational integrity, or render the application or device inoperable.	
other applications	Applications may be installed on the device that include unauthorized code.	local; remote	С	unauthorized actors may exfiltrate data from the device.	moderate
other applications	Applications may be installed on the device that include unauthorized code.	local; remote	C	unauthorized actors may exfiltrate data from the device.	moderate
onboard storage media	Onboard storage media may become damaged.	local	A	device may become inoperative or unable to obtain or transmit biometric data.	low
removable media	A device that allows removable media may allow code installation.	local		unauthorized software is introduced on the device.	low
camera	The camera may become damaged, rendering videoconferencing inoperative.	local		images and videos may not be obtained.	moderate
camera	Unauthorized actors may be able to compromise	remote	С	sensitive video data may be exposed.	moderate

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
	subsystems and allow unauthorized control of camera functions.				
audio microphone	Audio microphone may become damaged.	local	A	audio communication may not function appropriately.	low
Wi-Fi communications	Wi-Fi communications may be damaged.	local	A	Wi-Fi communications may be inoperative.	low
Wi-Fi communications	Wi-Fi communications may be compromised.	local; remote	С	data carried over Wi-Fi may be exposed to unauthorized individuals.	moderate

#### 1418 Table C-13 Desktop Subcomponent Breakdown

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
data access port	An unintended device may obtain communications channels by using data access ports (e.g., USB).	local	Ι, Α	unauthorized code may be conveyed via the data access port and expose or corrupt subsystem libraries (e.g., operating system).	low
display port	The display port may become	local	A	information may not be displayed; interaction with	low

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
	physically damaged.			the system may be prevented.	
operating system	The operating system may not be patched to current versions.	local; remote	C, I, A	vulnerabilities may persist.	moderate
RPM application	The RPM application may not be patched.	local; remote	C, I, A	vulnerabilities may persist.	moderate
other applications	Applications may be installed on the device that include malicious code.	local; remote	С	unauthorized actors may exfiltrate data from the device.	moderate
other applications	Applications may be installed on the device that include malicious code.	local; remote	С	unauthorized actors may exfiltrate data from the device.	moderate
onboard storage media	Onboard storage media may become damaged.	local	A	device may become inoperative or unable to obtain or transmit biometric data.	low
removable media	A device that allows removable media may allow code installation.	local	С	unauthorized software is introduced on the device.	low
camera	The camera may become damaged, rendering videoconferencing inoperative.	local	A	images and videos may not be obtained.	moderate
camera	Unauthorized actors may be able to	remote	С	sensitive video data may be exposed.	moderate

Subcomponent	Adverse Action	Proximity	C, I, A	Adverse Outcome	Unmitigated Likelihood
	compromise subsystems and allow unauthorized control of camera functions.				
audio microphone	Audio microphone may become damaged.	local		audio low communication may not function appropriately.	
Ethernet network port	Ethernet port may be damaged.	local	A	Wi-Fi communications may be inoperative.	low
Ethernet network port	Ethernet communications may be compromised.	local; remote	C	data carried over Wi-Fi may be exposed to unauthorized individuals.	moderate
Wi-Fi communications	Wi-Fi communications may be damaged.	local	A	Wi-Fi low communications may be inoperative.	
Wi-Fi communications	Wi-Fi communications may be compromised.	local; remote	C	data carried over Wi-Fi may be exposed to unauthorized individuals.	moderate

# 1419 C-7.2 Linking Threats to Adverse Actions

- 1420 For the threat-modeling exercise, this practice guide examines concepts at a granular level. The exercise
- 1421 examined the concept that threats may be evaluated at the subcomponent level through introduction of
- 1422 adverse actions. The adverse actions that the threat-modeling exercise included in themselves do not
- 1423 represent the enterprise threat environment but rather events that may occur that, in combination, may

be how threats are found in the three domains that the practice guide describes as composing the RPMarchitecture.

1426 Table C-14 Threat Event to Adverse Action Mapping

C, I, A	Threat Event	Attack Description	Target Component	Adverse Action
C	phishing	A social engineering attack that solicits an authorized user to perform an action that is beyond intended function. Phishing typically is delivered via an email that falsely claims authenticity. A phishing email may contain payloads such as attachments or links that then run arbitrary code.	interface device mobile device laptop desktop	escalation of privilege
I, A	unauthorized software	Unauthorized software may include arbitrary code that compromises system integrity or system stability.	biometric device interface device laptop desktop	system integrity compromise: system availability degraded
I, A	command and control	Unauthorized software is introduced that allows unintended actors to initiate connections to the target device.	biometric device interface device laptop desktop	system integrity compromise: system availability degraded
A	ransomware	A form of unauthorized software that prevents legitimate access to the system and resources	interface device laptop desktop	system availability degraded
С	credential escalation	Unauthorized individuals can leverage credentials and view sensitive data.	interface device laptop desktop	information exposure
I, A	OS or application disruption	Resource requests or application of unauthorized software may compromise the	interface device laptop desktop	system integrity compromise: system availability degraded

C, I, A	Threat Event	Attack Description	Target Component	Adverse Action
		integrity or stability of the RPM application.		
С	data exfiltration	Unauthorized users may be able to remove sensitive data from the device.	biometric device interface device laptop desktop	information exposure

# 1427 Appendix D Problematic Data Actions and Risks

While the project team was writing this practice guide, the National Institute of Standards and
Technology (NIST) published the *NIST Privacy Framework*, Version 1.0 [5]. Privacy concerns should be
addressed particularly in healthcare environments. The project team examined the *NIST Privacy Framework* and included approaches that lead toward better understanding and managing the privacy

- 1432 risks that may be present in remote patient monitoring (RPM) deployments.
- 1433 Structurally, the *NIST Privacy Framework* is like the NIST Cybersecurity Framework. Both frameworks 1434 should be applied when evaluating enterprise programs and developing mitigation strategies. Applying
- 1435 the Privacy Framework does not supersede the NIST Cybersecurity Framework. Rather, the Privacy
- 1436 Framework provides organizations with information to understand privacy-specific risks. For more
- 1437 information about the NIST Privacy Framework, healthcare delivery organizations (HDOs) should review
- 1438 *NIST Privacy Framework: A Tool for Improving Privacy through Enterprise Risk Management,* Version 1.0
- 1439 <u>[5]</u>.

# 1440 D-1 Privacy Risk Assessment Methodology

- 1441 The project team applied the NIST Privacy Risk Assessment Methodology (PRAM) to conduct a privacy
- 1442 risk assessment for the RPM architecture. The PRAM helps an organization analyze privacy risks and
- 1443 facilitates communication regarding how it is managing privacy risks to achieve business/mission
- 1444 objectives. Processing can include collection, retention, logging, analysis, generation, transformation,
- 1445 merging, disclosure, transfer, and disposal of data. The PRAM also uses the privacy risk model and
- 1446 privacy engineering objectives described in NIST Internal Report 8062 [36] to analyze data processing for
- 1447 problematic data actions. A problematic data action is any data processing operation that could lead to
- 1448 an adverse effect, or problem, for individuals.
- 1449 The occurrence or potential occurrence of problematic data actions is a privacy event. For this RPM
- solution, the PRAM helped elucidate how RPM solutions can present privacy concerns for individuals.
- 1451 The PRAM, being a risk assessment, also supports the risk assessment task in the Prepare step of the
- 1452 NIST Risk Management Framework as discussed in Section C-1 of this guide. The privacy events
- identified are discussed in Section C-2. A blank version of the PRAM is available for download on NIST's
- 1454 website [7]. When conducting the PRAM for this RPM solution, metadata was not assessed as it is out of
- scope for this project; therefore, this practice guide does not provide guidance to help an organization
- 1456 with securing any possible metadata if it may be leaked on devices within the telehealth ecosystem. An
- 1457 organization should consider the risk that could result from this incident occurring in its telehealth
- 1458 ecosystem.
- Figure D-1 depicts the privacy view of the RPM solution dataflow and was used to conduct the privacyrisk assessment.
- 1461

#### 1462 Figure D-1 Privacy View of RPM Solution Dataflow



#### 1463

# 1464 D-2 Problematic Data Actions and Mitigations

The *NIST Privacy Framework* refers to the concept of problematic data actions, which derives from the NIST PRAM. Problematic data actions are discovered by conducting a privacy risk assessment and analyzing the likelihood that an operation performed by a system would create a problem for individuals when processing data and the impact of the problematic data action should it occur. This section provides representative problematic data actions identified in the RPM architecture and the mitigations that an organization may use to reduce or prevent potential risk.

- 1471 The discussion of problematic data actions is structured as follows:
- Privacy Risk: descriptive name for the issue that can arise in the RPM solution from data processing
- 1474Data Action: a data life-cycle operation in the RPM solution, including collection, retention,<br/>logging, generation, transformation, use, disclosure, sharing, transmission, and disposal

- Problematic Data Action: a data action in the RPM solution that could cause an adverse effect
   for individuals (based on the NIST Catalog of Problematic Data Actions and Problems)
- Potential Problems for Individuals: discussion regarding the nature of the problematic data
   action and the specific privacy problems that can arise for patients (based on the NIST Catalog of
   Problematic Data Actions and Problems)
- Mitigations: examples of mitigations for the problematic data action, including those that this
   RPM solution addresses as well as other mitigations that organizations may wish to consider
   beyond the direct capabilities built into their RPM solution
- 1484 D-2.1 Privacy Risk 1: Storage and movement of data creates multiple points of 1485 potential exposure after data is collected from the patient
- 1486 Data Action: Patients' readings are taken from the biometric device and forwarded to the telehealthplatform.
- . 1488

#### 1489 **Problematic Data Action: Insecurity**

- 1490 **Potential Problems for Individuals:**
- 1491 Data shared between devices in the RPM data ecosystem may not be protected at rest or in transit. Data
  1492 may include sensitive information. Unauthorized data disclosure may result in patient harm. For
  1493 example, disclosure could lead to dignity loss or embarrassment or may cause patients to distrust the
  1494 RPM system.
- 1495
- 1496The solution relies on communication between the patient's biometric device(s) and the HDO. Biometric1497devices forward the information to the HDO via the telehealth platform provider. In this solution,1498dataflow from the biometric device either directly to the telehealth platform provider or are routed via1499an RPM mobile device via Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, or over the cellular network. Each device, system, and1500dataflow in the process introduces an exposure point, several of which would not arise in a traditional1501healthcare setting, such as a doctor's appointment (e.g., if the patient's reading is taken in a doctor's1502office). Any failure to protect data stored on the biometric and RPM mobile devices and forwarded may
- allow unauthorized individuals to view sensitive information. In this event, someone other than a
   patient-approved individual can access data that is unencrypted on the biometric device or RPM mobile
- 1505 device or during forwarding. The patient may experience dignity loss due to their health information
- 1506 being exposed and may also experience loss of trust for the HDO and RPM mobile device.
- 1507
- 1508 Mitigation(s):
- 1509 **RPM Solution Mitigation**:
- 1510 Physical device security is out of scope for this lab solution.
- 1511 Protect data at rest and in transit between devices and telehealth platforms.

- 1512 Protecting data on the biometric device, e.g., by using encryption, prior to moving it to the
- 1513 telehealth platform and using encrypted connections to protect the contents of data in transit
- 1514 reduces the risk of exposure. Robust network security controls should be in place to help protect
- 1515 data in transit. For example, firewalls and network access control will help secure the data against
- 1516 ransomware, malware, and other attacks. If data are not encrypted, unauthorized individuals may
- be able to retrieve the data, which can lead to inappropriate use of information. Encryptionmethods should be used in preventing health information disclosure.
- 1519 Additional Privacy Mitigations for Organizations to Consider:
- 1520 **Develop and adopt enterprise encryption policies.**
- 1521Policies should be created, developed, and adopted for systematically categorizing and classifying1522all healthcare data, including metadata, no matter where the data is stored.
- 1523 D-2.2 Privacy Risk 2: Biometric device types can indicate patient health problems
   1524 that individuals would prefer not to disclose beyond their healthcare
   1525 provider

1526 Data Action: Patients are provided one or more biometric devices that monitor biometric data, which
 1527 helps healthcare providers assess the physical health condition of the patient between visits with the
 1528 provider.

- 1529 **Problematic Data Action: Unanticipated Revelation**
- Potential Problems for Individuals: Patients with given medical conditions may use certain biometric
  devices. Knowledge of the biometric devices that a patient is using, alone or in combination, can indicate
  a particular health problem. For example, a glucometer can indicate that a patient is being monitored
  for diabetes. This assumption could be more obvious if that same patient is also known to be using a
  blood pressure monitor, weight scale, and activity tracker.
- 1535 Patient sensitivities regarding their health status can vary widely. Unauthorized individuals may be able 1536 to determine a patient's medical condition based on knowing a combination of factors. For example, 1537 knowledge of the device type and the biometric data may enable individuals to conclude the patient's 1538 health condition. Revealing a health condition that a patient would prefer not to disclose or disclosure of 1539 a patient's medical treatment and their course of treatment outside their healthcare provider can lead 1540 to dignity loss, such as embarrassment, emotional distress, and loss of trust in the HDO and RPM 1541 system. This could damage the relationship with a patient, including losing the opportunity for the HDO 1542 to continue providing care. Intercepting communications sessions may have a lower likelihood of 1543 occurrence than aggregated data compromise.
- 1544 Mitigation(s):

#### 1545 **RPM Solution Mitigation(s)**:

#### 1546 **Protect data transmitted between parties and in storage.**

1547 Data-in-transit protection, e.g., by encrypting communications channels, reduces the risk of 1548 compromise of information transmitted between parties. Reducing the risk of compromise and any 1549 resulting exposures reduces the risk of unintentional exposure of the information. Biometric devices 1550 communicate through a mobile device that uses a Bluetooth connection, and the RPM solution 1551 assumes that these devices are deployed using an appropriate encryption mode [25], [37]. The RPM 1552 solution uses devices that are equipped to communicate over 4G long-term evolution (LTE), which 1553 uses asymmetric encryption between the device and the cellular tower. Additionally, all data at rest 1554 is protected with AES256 encryption [28].

#### 1555 Limit or disable access to data.

1556 Conduct a system-specific privacy risk assessment to determine how access to data in the telehealth 1557 platform provider can be limited. Using access controls to limit staff access to biometric and patient

data can be important in preventing associating health conditions with specific individuals.

# 1559 D-2.3 Privacy Risk 3: Incorrect data capture of readings by devices may impact 1560 quality of patient care

1561 Data Action: The RPM solution relies on the patient to take readings by using the patient's assigned1562 biometric device(s) when required according to their care plan.

#### 1563 **Problematic Data Action: Distortion**

Potential Problems for Individuals: Devices may be inaccurately applied by the patient (e.g., not
properly using or inadvertently changing settings), which can impact the ability of a biometric device to
take proper readings. Anomalies may also be introduced by other individuals who may have physical
access to the device (e.g., allowing someone other than the patient to use the device), which may
introduce biometric readings other than the patient's into the system. Data integrity may be
compromised, causing confusion regarding the patient's actual health and possibly leading to physical
harm to the patient.

#### 1571 Mitigation(s):

#### 1572 **RPM Solution Mitigation(s):**

- Physical device security is out of scope for this lab solution. Ultimately, responsibility for monitoringpatient data, including identifying anomalies, falls on the clinician.
- 1575 Additional Privacy Mitigations for Organizations to Consider:

#### 1576 Educate patients regarding practices for handling biometric device(s) and the importance of 1577 following their monitoring plan.

1578Educating patients regarding how their interactions with the biometric devices assigned to them1579affect the quality of the data provided to the telehealth platform provider, HDO, healthcare

- 1580 provider, and ultimately the quality of care they receive and their health safety will encourage them
- 1581 to use the biometric devices as designed and intended.

# 1582 D-2.4 Privacy Risk 4: Aggregated data may expose patient information

Data Action: Patients use one or more biometric devices to monitor the condition of their health. The
 biometric data generated is transmitted through multiple entities, including cellular or broadband
 internet providers, biometric device vendors, telehealth platform providers, cloud service providers, and
 HDOs before reaching the healthcare provider.

#### 1587 **Problematic Data Action: Re-identification**

Potential Problems for Individuals: The RPM architecture integrates data from multiple organizations, each of which may have different data that pertains to the patient. The biometric data generated by the solution indicates an individual's health status. Aggregation of biometric data with patient identifiers associates information about the patient that, if revealed to an entity other than their healthcare provider and care team, may result in dignity losses, such as embarrassment or emotional distress, as well as loss of trust in the HDO and provider.

1594 Mitigation(s):

#### 1595 **RPM Solution Mitigation(s)**:

#### 1596 **Combine biometric data with patient identifiers only when operationally required.**

1597The device manufacturer may aggregate data received from patients. Biometric data do not include1598patient identifiers, however, will include device identifiers. The telehealth platform provider may1599associate the biometric data to patients by using device identifiers. In this RPM solution, the1600telehealth platform provider does not combine this data until the point at which it is necessary to1601perform patient analytics that enable the healthcare delivery organization to manage the patient's1602care. The telehealth platform provider uses a biometric device identifier to correlate a patient with1603the biometric data that a device transmits.

#### 1604 **Protect data transmitted between parties and in storage.**

Data protection, e.g., by using encryption, reduces the risk that compromised data can be easily used and combined with other data to re-identify patients. Biometric devices communicate through a mobile device that uses Bluetooth connections, and the RPM solution assumes that these devices are deployed using an appropriate encryption mode [25], [37]. The RPM solution uses devices that 1609are equipped to communicate over 4G LTE, which uses asymmetric encryption between the device1610and the cellular tower. Additionally, all data at rest is protected with AES256 encryption.

# D-2.5 Privacy Risk 5: Exposure of patient information through multiple providers of system components increases the likelihood of exposure of patient data to unintended recipients

- 1614 Data Action: Data about individuals and their devices flows between various applications and analytical
   1615 tools, some of which are managed by third parties.
- 1616 **Problematic Data Action: Unanticipated Revelation**

1617 **Potential Problems for Individuals:** Multiple organizations work together to provide individual

- 1618 components of the RPM solution, and each organization that plays a role in data processing represents
- 1619 an exposure point for patient information. Patient biometric data from devices travels to the HDO
- 1620 through device vendors and telehealth platform providers over cellular and broadband networks. Some
- 1621 of the data also flows through cloud solutions. These third parties beyond the HDO and patient's
- 1622 provider may conduct system monitoring, analytics, and other operational activities as part of the
- 1623 solution. System administrators have access to otherwise private healthcare information through
- 1624 knowledge of biometric device types and the data they generate, which may reveal information about
- 1625 patients that results in dignity losses, such as embarrassment or emotional distress.
- 1626 Data transmission about patients and their biometric devices among a variety of different parties could
- 1627 be confusing for patients who might not know who has access to information about them. This
- 1628 transmission could reveal personal information about the patient to parties they would not expect to
- 1629 have such information. This lack of patient visibility and awareness of data-sharing practices may also
- 1630 cause patient loss of trust in the provider.
- 1631 Additionally, the communications between RPM devices and systems generate metadata that may pose
- additional risk of exposure. For example, device identifiers in some contexts may indicate the type of
- 1633 device that is communicating, which can provide insights into a patient's condition even without viewing
- 1634 the data transmitted. Metadata was not evaluated as part of this solution; however, organizations
- 1635 planning to implement RPM solutions should include an evaluation of metadata in their risk assessment.
- 1636 Mitigation(s):
- 1637 **RPM Solution Mitigation(s)**:
- 1638 Combine biometric data with patient identifiers only when operationally required.
- 1639 The device manufacturer may aggregate data received from patients. Biometric data do not include 1640 patient identifiers, however, will include device identifiers. The telehealth platform provider may

associate the biometric data to patients by using device identifiers. In this RPM solution, the

- telehealth platform provider does not combine this data until the point at which it is necessary to perform patient analytics that enable the healthcare delivery organization to manage the patient's care. The telehealth platform provider uses a biometric device identifier to correlate the biometric
- 1645 data with a patient.

#### 1646 **Protect data transmitted between parties and in storage.**

- Data protection, e.g., using encryption, reduces the risk of compromise of information transmitted between parties. Biometric devices communicate through a mobile device that uses Bluetooth connections, and the RPM solution assumes that these devices are deployed using an appropriate encryption mode. The RPM solution uses devices that are equipped to communicate over 4G LTE, which uses asymmetric encryption between the device and the cellular tower [25], [37].
- 1652 Additionally, all data at rest is protected with AES256 encryption.

#### 1653 Limit or disable collection of specific data elements.

- 1654Conduct a system-specific privacy risk assessment to determine what elements can be limited. The1655RPM solution sends only biometric and device data from the device to the RPM interface and1656vendors and excludes identifying information about the patient. This would limit insight into patient1657health status by outsiders or telehealth platform provider administrators if the security of the1658information is compromised.
- 1659 Additional Privacy Mitigations for Organizations to Consider:

#### 1660 Limit or disable access to data.

- 1661 Conduct a system-specific privacy risk assessment to determine how access to data can be limited.
- 1662 Using access controls to limit staff access to compliance information, especially when associated 1663 with patients, can be important in preventing association of specific biometric data with individuals.
- 1664 Use contracts to limit third-party data processing.
- 1665 Establish contractual policies to limit data processing by third parties to only the processing that 1666 facilitates delivery of security services and to no data processing beyond those explicit purposes.

# 1667 D-3 Additional Program Mitigations Applicable Across Various Data Actions

- 1668 Organizations that deploy RPM solutions will conduct their own risk assessment and determine what 1669 mitigations are most appropriate for their environment, including organizational activities outside the 1670 direct control of their RPM solution. This section includes several examples of mitigations that may be 1671 common across the organization and is not intended to be all-encompassing.
- 1672 Mitigations:

# 1673 Ensure that privacy notices address end-to-end dataflows in the RPM solution between patient and1674 provider.

1675 RPM solutions empower patients as active participants in their healthcare. Privacy notices—information 1676 such as the data collected about the patient, the reason it is collected, how it is processed by an 1677 organization, how it is protected, and how long an organization plans to use it—are one way that HDOs 1678 can help patients understand their relationship and expectations with an organization. Privacy notices 1679 are also a precursor to requesting consent so that patients understand what agreements they are 1680 making. Effective notices that cover the RPM solution should be specific enough to help patients 1681 understand the PRM solution and should be written in clear terms that are easily understood by any 1682 individuals (i.e., individuals do not need healthcare, RPM, or privacy expertise to interpret the privacy notice). Patients may not be aware of or easily able to discern what is happening with the information 1683 1684 generated by their biometric device(s), such as analytics and trend analyses that telehealth platform 1685 providers can conduct and how a provider may use this information for their care. Information regarding 1686 the RPM solution that includes a discussion of privacy helps patients better understand how the system 1687 processes their data, which enhances predictability. One example of providing an effective RPM privacy 1688 notice would be to create an RPM website or pamphlet, separate from the overall operational privacy 1689 notice that an HDO may have, that explains the RPM program.

#### 1690 **Provide a support point of contact.**

Providing patients with a point of contact in the organization who can respond to privacy inquiries and
concerns regarding the RPM solution helps patients better understand how the system processes their
data, which enhances predictability.

#### 1694 **Define and communicate clear retention policies.**

1695To minimize security and privacy risk to patients (e.g., deciding based on aged data that could impact1696the quality of care provided through an RPM solution), HDOs should use the results of their risk1697assessment to determine how each solution component impacts their retention policies for each step in1698the dataflow process. When an HDO relies on other entities to support data processing activities, the1699HDO should clearly communicate its data retention and privacy risk management needs to those1700entities.

#### 1701 Implement program-specific privacy and security training and awareness activities.

- 1702 Privacy and security may be compromised while performing business functions if employees do not
- 1703 understand how to incorporate security and privacy practices into their operational activities. Each
- 1704 organization that plays a role in healthcare RPM solutions must evaluate its role in the data ecosystem,
- 1705 the privacy and security risks that arise in the context of that role, and the training and awareness
- 1706 activities that will be most impactful for addressing those risks.

# **Appendix E Benefits of IoT Device Cybersecurity Requirements**

The National Institute of Standards and Technology's (NIST's) Cybersecurity for the Internet of Things (IoT) program [38] supports development and application of standards, guidelines, and related tools to improve the cybersecurity of connected devices and the environments in which they are deployed. By collaborating with stakeholders across government, industry, international bodies, and academia, the

- 1712 program aims to cultivate trust and foster an environment that enables innovation on a global scale.
- 1713 Computing devices that integrate physical and/or sensing capabilities and network interface capabilities
- are being designed, developed, and deployed at an ever-increasing pace. These devices are fulfilling
- 1715 customer needs in all sectors of the economy. Many of these computing devices are connected to the
- 1716 internet. IoT devices combine network connectivity with the ability to sense or affect the physical world.
- 1717 Individuals may find challenges with applying privacy and cybersecurity controls as devices include
- 1718 greater functionality.
- 1719 NIST's Cybersecurity for IoT program has defined a baseline set of device cybersecurity capabilities that
- 1720 manufacturers should consider integrating into their IoT devices and that consumers should consider
- 1721 enabling/configuring in those devices. **Device cybersecurity capabilities** are cybersecurity features or
- 1722 functions that IoT devices provide through their own technical means (i.e., device hardware and
- 1723 software). Nontechnical supporting capabilities are actions that a manufacturer or third-party
- 1724 organization performs in support of the cybersecurity of an IoT device. Examples of nontechnical
- 1725 support include providing information about software updates, instructions for configuration settings,
- and supply chain information.
- 1727 Used together, device cybersecurity capabilities and nontechnical supporting capabilities can help
- 1728 mitigate cybersecurity risks related to the use of IoT devices while assisting customers in achieving their
- 1729 goals. Device cybersecurity capabilities and nontechnical supporting capabilities—if properly defined
- and integrated into the RPM devices and RPM architectural environment—can assist in securely
- 1731 deploying and configuring an RPM ecosystem.

# 1732 E-1 Device Capabilities Mapping

- 1733 <u>Table E-1</u> below builds on the Security Control Map in <u>Section 3.5</u> of this document. The table lists both
- 1734 device cybersecurity capabilities and nontechnical supporting capabilities that map to NIST
- 1735 Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories that were considered relevant to RPM ecosystem risks.
- 1736 Selecting devices and/or third parties that provide these capabilities can support the secure deployment
- and configuration of the RPM ecosystem. The column listing mapping from Cybersecurity Framework
- 1738 Subcategories to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Security Rule is
- 1739 included as an important sector-specific standard.
- Note: In the table below, the HIPAA Security Rule elements listed in the last column were previously
   mapped to the Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories. The device cybersecurity capabilities and
- 1742 nontechnical supporting capabilities listed were mapped to the Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories,
- 1743 not to the HIPAA Security Rule elements. In this sense, the Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories
- 1744 served as the central element joining the device cybersecurity capabilities and nontechnical supporting
- 1745 capabilities with the HIPAA Security Rule elements.

are inventoried.

- Table E-1 Mapping of Device Cybersecurity Capabilities and Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities to NIST Cybersecurity Framework
   Subcategories of the RPM Project
  - **HIPAA Security Rule** Mapping to Cybersecurity Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting **Device Cybersecurity Capabilities** Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Capabilities Framework Subcategory Subcategory Ability to detect unauthorized hardware Providing details for how to establish ID.AM-1: Physical 45 C.F.R. §§ unique identification for each IoT device and software components. devices and 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) associated with the system and critical systems within the 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(A) system components within which it is organization are 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E) used. inventoried. 164.308(b) Providing IoT device customers with the 164.310(d) details necessary to establish and 164.310(d)(2)(iii) implement unique identification for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used. Providing IoT device customers with the details necessary to require unique identifiers for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used. Ability to identify software loaded on the N/A ID.AM-2: Software 45 C.F.R. §§ IoT device based on IoT device identity. platforms and 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) Ability to detect unauthorized hardware applications within 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E) and software components. the organization

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
ID.AM-4: External information systems are catalogued.	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing documentation detailing all the cloud services used to support the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing a detailed description of all logical interfaces to the IoT device and documenting the interfaces used by the manufacturer's third parties, and the purposes for such uses.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(A) 164.308(b) 164.314(a)(1) 164.314(a)(2)(i)(B) 164.314(a)(2)(ii) 164.316(b)(2)
ID.AM-5: Resources (e.g., hardware, devices, data, time, personnel, and software) are prioritized based on their classification, criticality, and business value.	N/A	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E)
ID.RA-1: Asset vulnerabilities are identified and documented.	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing details for performing the tests necessary for IoT device and related system software updates, for</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
		<ul> <li>effectiveness and to identify potential side effects, before installation.</li> <li>Providing communications describing the types of security and privacy tests necessary for the IoT device and software before installation.</li> <li>Providing training and awareness information to IoT device customers that describe newly identified vulnerabilities and threats (such as zero-day malware) for the associated IoT device.</li> </ul>	164.308(b) 164.310(d) 164.310(d)(2)(iii)
ID.RA-4: Potential business impacts and likelihoods are identified.	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing the details necessary for the installation of IoT devices and associated systems security-relevant software updates within an organizationally defined time period from the vendor release of the updates.</li> <li>Providing education describing the operational impacts of the anti-malware activities on mission critical processes in the system where the IoT device is used.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(6) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E) 164.308(a)(8)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
ID.RA-5: Threats, vulnerabilities, likelihoods, and impacts are used to determine risk.	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing education explaining the responsibilities of IoT device customers to perform their own risk assessments, using information provided by the manufacturer, to determine the risks the IoT device will bring into the IoT device customer's systems.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(E) 164.316(a)
ID.RA-6: Risk responses are identified and prioritized.	<ul> <li>Ability to differentiate between when a device will likely operate as expected from when it may be in a degraded cybersecurity state.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing the details necessary for the installation of IoT devices and associated systems security-relevant software updates within an organizationally defined time period from the vendor release of the updates.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.314(a)(2)(i)(C) 164.314(b)(2)(iv)
PR.AC-1: Identities and credentials are issued, managed, verified, revoked, and audited for authorized devices, users and processes.	<ul> <li>Ability to uniquely identify the IoT device logically.</li> <li>Ability to uniquely identify a remote IoT device.</li> <li>Ability for the device to support a unique device ID (e.g., to allow it to be linked to the person or process assigned to use the IoT device).</li> <li>Ability to configure IoT device access control policies using IoT device identity.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing details for how to establish unique identification for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing communications and documentation detailing how to perform account management activities, using the technical IoT device</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(C) 164.308(a)(4)(i) 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(C) 164.312(a)(2)(i)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to verify the identity of an IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to add a unique physical identifier at an external or internal location on the device authorized entities can access.</li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to hide or mask authentication information during authentication process.</li> <li>Ability to set and change authentication configurations, policies and limitations settings for the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to revoke access to the device.</li> <li>Ability to create unique IoT device user accounts.</li> <li>Ability to create organizationally defined accounts that support privileged roles with automated expiration conditions.</li> <li>Ability to establish organizationally defined user actions for accessing the IoT device.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>capabilities, or through supporting systems and/or tools.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to establish and implement unique identification for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to require unique identifiers for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to require unique identifiers for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to establish and enforce approved authorizations for logical access to IoT device information and system resources.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to control access to IoT devices implemented within IoT device customer information systems.</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to assign access to IoT device audit controls to specific roles or organizationally defined personnel.</li> <li>Ability to control access to IoT device audit data.</li> <li>Ability to identify the user, process or device requesting access to the audit/accountability information (i.e., to ensure only authorized users and/or devices have access).</li> <li>Ability to establish conditions for shared/group accounts on the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to restrict the use of shared/group accounts on the IoT device according to organizationally defined conditions.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing education explaining how to enforce authorized access at the system level.</li> </ul>	
PR.AC-2: Physical access to assets is managed and protected.	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of physical access practices, and manufacturer suggested hardware or other types of devices, that can be used to prevent unauthorized physical access to the IoT device based upon the</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(7)(i) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(A) 164.310(a)(1)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
		<ul> <li>determined risk level that the device brings to the IoT customer's system.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the physical access security procedures the manufacturer recommends for limiting physical access to the device and to associated device controls.</li> <li>Providing details of indications, and recommendations for how to determine, when unauthorized physical access to the IoT device was or is attempted or is occurring.</li> </ul>	164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.310(a)(2)(ii)
PR.AC-3: Remote access is managed.	<ul> <li>Ability to configure IoT device access control policies using IoT device identity.         <ul> <li>Ability to hide IoT device identity from non-authorized entities.</li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to differentiate between authorized and unauthorized remote users.</li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to differentiate between authorized and unauthorized remote users.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(4)(i) 164.308(b)(1) 164.308(b)(3) 164.310(b) 164.312(e)(1) 164.312(e)(2)(ii)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to authenticate external users and systems.</li> <li>Ability to securely interact with authorized external, third-party systems.</li> <li>Ability to identify when an external system meets the required security requirements for a connection.</li> <li>Ability to establish secure communications with internal systems when the device is operating on external networks.</li> <li>Ability to establish requirements for remote access to the IoT device and/or IoT device interface, including:         <ul> <li>usage restrictions</li> <li>connection requirements</li> <li>manufacturer established requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to enforce the established local and remote access requirements.</li> <li>Ability to prevent external access to the IoT device's logical interface (e.g., locally or remotely).</li> </ul>		

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
PR.AC-4: Access permissions and authorizations are managed, incorporating the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.	<ul> <li>Ability to detect remote activation attempts.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of a collaborative computing device/component (e.g., microphone, camera).</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of sensors.</li> <li>Ability to revoke access to the device.</li> <li>Ability to establish access to the IoT device to perform organizationally defined user actions without identification or authentication.</li> <li>Ability to support a hierarchy of logical access privileges for the IoT device based on roles (e.g., admin, emergency, user, local, temporary)         <ul> <li>Ability to establish user accounts to support role-based logical access privileges.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing the tools, assistance, instructions, and other types of information to support establishing a hierarchy of role-based privileges within the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing details about the specific types of manufacturer's needs to access the IoT device interfaces; such as for specific support, updates, ongoing maintenance, and other purposes.</li> <li>Providing documentation with instructions for the IoT device customer to follow for how to restrict interface connections that enable specific activities.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(3) 164.308(a)(4) 164.310(a)(2)(iii) 164.310(b) 164.312(a)(1) 164.312(a)(2)(i)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to administer user accounts to support role-based logical access privileges.</li> <li>Ability to use organizationally defined roles to define each user account's access and permitted device actions.</li> <li>Ability to support multiple levels of user/process account functionality and roles for the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to apply least privilege to user accounts (i.e., to ensure that the processes operate at privilege levels no higher than necessary to accomplish required functions)</li> <li>Ability to create additional processes, roles (e.g., admin, emergency, temporary) and accounts as necessary to achieve least privilege.</li> <li>Ability to apply least privilege settings within the device (i.e., to ensure that the processes operate</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of access to the IoT device that the manufacturer will require on an ongoing or regular basis.</li> <li>Providing detailed instructions for how to implement management and operational controls based on the role of the IoT device user, and not on an individual basis.</li> <li>Providing documentation and/or other communications describing how to implement management and operational controls to protect data obtained from IoT devices and associated systems from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.</li> <li>Providing a detailed description of the other types of devices and systems that will access the IoT device during customer use of the device, and how they will access it.</li> <li>Providing communications and detailed instructions for implementing a hierarchy of privilege levels to use with</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>at privilege levels no higher than necessary to accomplish required functions).</li> <li>Ability to limit access to privileged device settings that are used to establish and administer authorization requirements.</li> <li>Ability for authorized users to access privileged settings.</li> <li>Ability to create organizationally defined accounts that support privileged roles with automated expiration conditions.</li> <li>Ability to establish organizationally defined user actions for accessing the IoT device and/or device interface.</li> <li>Ability to enable automation and reporting of account management activities.</li> <li>Ability to assign access to IoT device audit controls to specific roles or organizationally defined personnel.</li> <li>Ability to control access to IoT device audit data.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>the IoT device and/or necessary associated information systems.</li> <li>Providing communications and documentation detailing how to perform account management activities, using the technical IoT device capabilities, or through supporting systems and/or tools.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to establish and enforce approved authorizations for logical access to IoT device information and system resources.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to control access to IoT devices implemented within IoT device customer information systems.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to enforce authorized access at the system level.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials explaining how to establish roles and responsibilities for IoT device data security, using the device</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to identify the user, process or device requesting access to the audit/accountability information (i.e., to ensure only authorized users and/or devices have access).</li> <li>Ability to establish conditions for shared/group accounts on the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to administer conditions for shared/group accounts on the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to restrict the use of shared/group accounts on the IoT device according to organizationally defined conditions.</li> <li>Ability to implement dynamic access control approaches (e.g., service-oriented architectures) that rely on:         <ul> <li>run-time access control decisions facilitated by dynamic privilege management.</li> <li>organizationally defined actions to access/use device</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to allow information sharing capabilities based upon the type and/or role of user attempting to share the information.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>capabilities and/or other services that communicate or interface with the device.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials describing the IoT device capabilities for role-based controls, and how to establish different roles within the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials for how to establish roles to support IoT device policies, procedures and associated documentation.</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to restrict access to IoT device software, hardware, and data based on user account roles, used with proper authentication of the identity of the user to determine type of authorization.</li> <li>Ability to establish pre-defined restrictions for information searches within the device.</li> <li>Ability to establish limits on authorized concurrent device sessions for:         <ul> <li>user accounts</li> <li>roles</li> <li>groups</li> <li>dates</li> <li>times</li> <li>locations</li> <li>manufacturer-established parameters</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to restrict updating actions to authorized entities.</li> <li>Ability to restrict access to the cybersecurity state indicator to authorized entities.</li> </ul>		

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to enforce the established local and remote access requirements.</li> <li>Ability to update the device's software through remote (e.g., network download) and/or local (e.g., removable media) means.</li> <li>Ability to store and process session identifiers.</li> <li>Ability to identify and track sessions with identifiers.</li> <li>Ability to enforce access to memory space through the kernel.</li> <li>Ability to prevent a process from accessing memory space of another process.</li> </ul>		
PR.AC-5: Network integrity is protected (e.g., network segregation, network segmentation).	N/A	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(4)(ii)(B) 164.310(a)(1) 164.310(b) 164.312(a)(1) 164.312(b) 164.312(c)
PR.AC-6: Identities are proofed and	<ul> <li>Ability to obtain and validate certificates.</li> </ul>	N/A	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
bound to credentials and asserted in interactions.	<ul> <li>Ability to identify unique users interacting with the device (to allow for user session monitoring).</li> </ul>		
PR.AC-7: Users, devices, and other assets are authenticated (e.g., single-factor, multi- factor) commensurate with the risk of the transaction (e.g., individuals' security and privacy risks and other organizational risks).	<ul> <li>Ability to configure IoT device access control policies using IoT device identity.         <ul> <li>Ability to hide IoT device identity from non-authorized entities.</li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to differentiate between authorized and unauthorized remote users.</li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to differentiate between authorized and unauthorized physical device users.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to identify itself as an authorized entity to other devices.</li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to require authentication prior to connecting to the device.</li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to support a second, or more, authentication</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing detailed instructions and guidance for establishing activities performed by the IoT device that do not require identification or authentication.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing the specific IoT platforms used with the device to support required IoT authentication control techniques.</li> <li>Providing documentation with details describing external authentication by IoT platforms and associated authentication methods that can be used with the IoT device.</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>method(s) through an out-of-band path such as: <ul> <li>temporary passwords or other one-use log-on credentials</li> <li>third-party credential checks</li> <li>biometrics</li> <li>text messages</li> <li>hard tokens</li> <li>manufacturer proprietary method</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to set the time period for how long the device will remain locked after an established configurable limit of unsuccessful login attempts has been met.</li> <li>Ability to disable or lock access to the device after an established number of unsuccessful login attempts.</li> <li>Ability to display and/or report the previous date and time of the last successful login authentication.</li> <li>Ability to automatically disable accounts for the IoT device after an established period of inactivity.</li> <li>Ability to support automatic logout of inactive accounts after a</li> </ul>		

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>configurable established time period.</li> <li>Ability to support automatic removal of temporary, emergency and other special use accounts after an established time period.</li> <li>Ability to authenticate external users and systems.</li> <li>Ability to display to IoT device users an organizationally defined system use notification message or banner prior to successful IoT device authentication.</li> <li>Ability to create an organizationally defined system use notification message or banner prior to successful IoT device authentication.</li> <li>Ability to create an organizationally defined system use notification message or banner to be displayed on the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to edit an existing IoT device display.</li> <li>Ability to establish the maximum size (e.g., in characters, bytes) of the available device display.</li> <li>Ability to keep the notification message or banner on the device screen until the</li> </ul>		

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>device user actively acknowledges and agrees to the usage conditions.</li> <li>Ability to identify authorized users and processes.</li> <li>Ability to differentiate between authorized and unauthorized users (physical and remote).</li> <li>Ability to create organizationally defined accounts that support privileged roles with automated expiration conditions.</li> <li>Ability to establish organizationally defined user actions for accessing the IoT device and/or device interface.</li> <li>Ability to enable automation and reporting of account management activities. <ul> <li>Ability to assign access to IoT device audit controls to specific roles or organizationally defined personnel.</li> <li>Ability to control access to IoT device audit data.</li> <li>Ability to identify the user, process or device requesting access to the audit/accountability information</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>(i.e., to ensure only authorized users and/or devices have access).</li> <li>Ability to establish conditions for shared/group accounts on the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to administer conditions for shared/group accounts on the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to restrict the use of shared/group accounts on the IoT device according to organizationally defined conditions.</li> <li>Ability to restrict access to IoT device software, hardware, and data based on user account roles, used with proper authentication of the identity of the user to determine type of authorization.</li> <li>Ability to establish secure communications with internal systems when the device is operating on external networks.</li> <li>Ability to verify and authenticate any update before installing it.</li> </ul>		
PR.DS-1: Data-at- rest is protected.	<ul> <li>Ability to execute cryptographic mechanisms of appropriate strength and performance.</li> <li>Ability to obtain and validate certificates.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing detailed instructions for how to implement management and operational controls for securely handling and retaining IoT device data,</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(b)(1) 164.310(d)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to perform authenticated encryption algorithms.</li> <li>Ability to change keys securely.</li> <li>Ability to generate key pairs.</li> <li>Ability to store encryption keys securely.</li> <li>Ability to cryptographically store passwords at rest, as well as device identity and other authentication data.</li> <li>Ability to support data encryption and signing to prevent data from being altered in device storage.</li> <li>Ability to secure data stored locally on the device.</li> <li>Ability to secure data stored in remote storage areas (e.g., cloud, server).</li> <li>Ability to utilize separate storage partitions for system and user data.</li> <li>Ability to protect the audit information through:         <ul> <li>encryption</li> <li>digitally signing audit files</li> <li>securely sending audit files to another device</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>associated systems data, and data output from the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing education describing how to securely handle and retain IoT device data, associated systems data, and data output from the IoT device to meet requirements of the IoT device customers' organizational security policies, contractual requirements, applicable Federal laws, Executive Orders, directives, policies, regulations, standards, and other legal requirements.</li> </ul>	164.312(a)(2)(iii) 164.312(a)(2)(iv) 164.312(a)(2)(iv)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
PR.DS-2: Data-in- transit is protected.	<ul> <li>other protections created by the device manufacturer</li> <li>Ability to execute cryptographic mechanisms of appropriate strength and performance.</li> <li>Ability to perform authenticated encryption algorithms.</li> <li>Ability to change keys securely.</li> <li>Ability to store encryption keys securely.</li> <li>Ability to secure data stored in remote storage areas (e.g., cloud, server).</li> <li>Ability to support trusted data exchange with a specified minimum-strength cryptography algorithm.</li> <li>Ability to support data encryption and signing to prevent data from being altered in transit.</li> <li>Ability to utilize one or more capabilities to protect transmitted data from unauthorized access and modification.</li> <li>Ability to use cryptographic means to validate the integrity of data transmitted.</li> <li>Ability to protect the audit information through:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing documentation and/or other communications describing how to implement management and operational controls to protect data obtained from IoT devices and associated systems from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.</li> <li>Providing education describing how to securely handle and retain IoT device data, associated systems data, and data output from the IoT device to meet requirements of the IoT device customers' organizational security policies, contractual requirements, applicable Federal laws, Executive Orders, directives, policies, regulations, standards, and other legal requirements.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(b)(1) 164.308(b)(2) 164.312(e)(1) 164.312(e)(2)(i) 164.312(e)(2)(ii) 164.314(b)(2)(i)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>encryption</li> <li>digitally signing audit files</li> <li>securely sending audit files to another device</li> <li>other protections created by the device manufacturer</li> </ul>		
PR.DS-3: Assets are formally managed throughout removal, transfers, and disposition.	N/A	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.310(a)(2)(ii) 164.310(a)(2)(iii) 164.310(a)(2)(iv) 164.310(d)(1) 164.310(d)(2)
PR.DS-4: Adequate capacity to ensure availability is maintained.	<ul> <li>Ability to enforce configured disk quotas.</li> <li>Ability to provide sufficient resources to store and run the operating environment (e.g., operating systems, firmware, applications).</li> <li>Ability to utilize file compression technologies (e.g., to protect against denial of service).</li> </ul>	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(7) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.310(d)(2)(iv) 164.312(a)(2)(ii)
PR.DS-5: Protections against	<ul> <li>Ability to control device responses to device input.</li> </ul>	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
data leaks are implemented.	<ul> <li>Ability to control output from the device.</li> <li>Ability to identify software loaded on the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing documentation and/or other</li> </ul>	164.308(a)(3) 164.308(a)(4) 164.310(b) 164.310(c) 164.312(a)
PR.DS-6: Integrity checking mechanisms are used to verify software, firmware, and information integrity.	<ul> <li>Ability to identify software loaded on the loT device based on loT device identity.</li> <li>Ability to verify digital signatures.</li> <li>Ability to run hashing algorithms.</li> <li>Ability to perform authenticated encryption algorithms.</li> <li>Ability to compute and compare hashes.</li> <li>Ability to utilize one or more capabilities to protect transmitted data from unauthorized access and modification.</li> <li>Ability to use cryptographic means to validate the integrity of data transmitted.</li> <li>Ability to verify software updates come from valid sources by using an effective method (e.g., digital signatures, checksums, certificate validation).</li> <li>Ability to verify and authenticate any update before installing it.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing documentation and/or other communications describing how to implement management and operational controls to protect data obtained from IoT devices and associated systems from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.</li> <li>Providing communications to IoT device customers describing how to implement management and operational controls to protect IoT device data integrity and associated systems data integrity.</li> <li>Providing IoT device customers with the details necessary to support secure implementation of the IoT device and associated systems data integrity controls.</li> <li>Providing IoT device customers with documentation describing the data</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.312(b) 164.312(c)(1) 164.312(c)(2) 164.312(e)(2)(i)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
PR.IP-4: Backups of information are conducted, maintained, and tested.	<ul> <li>Ability to store the operating environment (e.g., firmware image, software, applications) in read-only media (e.g., Read Only Memory).</li> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>integrity controls built into the IoT device and how to use them. If there are no data integrity controls built into the IoT device, include documentation explaining to IoT device customers the ways to achieve IoT device data integrity.</li> <li>Providing details for how to review and update the IoT device and associated systems while preserving data integrity.</li> <li>Providing education to IoT device customers covering the instructions and details necessary for them to create accurate backups and to recover the backups when necessary.</li> <li>Providing education to IoT device customers that includes instructions describing how to back up data from systems where IoT device data is stored.</li> <li>Providing awareness reminders and tips to IoT device customers (e.g., directly in person, in videos, in an online webinar) for various aspects involved with backing up the IoT device data.</li> </ul>	164.308(a)(7)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(D) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.310(d)(2)(iv)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
PR.IP-6: Data is destroyed according to policy.	<ul> <li>Ability to sanitize or purge specific or all data in the device.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing documentation describing how to irreversibly delete data from the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing IoT device customers the details necessary for them to know when and how to remove all data from IoT devices prior to removing the devices from facilities for offsite maintenance or repairs.</li> <li>Providing information describing how to use the IoT device capabilities to remove all data from the device.</li> <li>Providing education that explains and/or demonstrates how to securely and irreversibly delete data from the IoT device and any associated data storage locations.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.310(d)(2)(i) 164.310(d)(2)(ii)
PR.IP-9: Response plans (Incident Response and Business Continuity) and recovery plans	N/A	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(6) 164.308(a)(6)(i) 164.308(a)(7) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.312(a)(2)(ii)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
(Incident Recovery and Disaster Recovery) are in place and managed.			
PR.IP-10: Response and recovery plans are tested.	N/A	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(D)
PR.IP-12: A vulnerability management plan is developed and implemented.	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing communications and documentation detailing the manufacturer's recommended vulnerability and patch management plan.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(B)
PR.MA-1: Maintenance and repair of organizational assets are performed and logged, with approved and controlled tools.	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing details about the types of, and situations that trigger, local and/or remote maintenance activities required once the device is purchased and deployed in the organization's digital ecosystem or within an individual consumer's home.</li> <li>Providing instructions and documentation describing the physical and logical access capabilities necessary</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(A) 164.310(a)(2)(iv)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
		<ul> <li>to the IoT device to perform each type of maintenance activity.</li> <li>Providing other information and actions as necessary for physically securing, and securely using, the IoT device based upon the IoT device use, purpose, and other contextual factors related to the digital ecosystem(s) within which they are intended to be used.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary for IoT device customers to implement only organizationally approved IoT device diagnostic tools within their system.</li> <li>Providing the tools manufacturers require for IoT device diagnostics activities.</li> <li>Providing the details and instructions to perform necessary IoT device maintenance activities and repairs.</li> <li>Providing the IoT device maintenance operations performed by the</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
		<ul> <li>manufacturer and the manufacturer's supporting entities.</li> <li>Providing communications and comprehensive documentation describing maintenance operations that the IoT device customer is required to perform. If such comprehensive IoT device maintenance operations documentation does not exist, the manufacturer should clearly communicate to IoT device customers that the user must perform these operations themselves.</li> <li>Providing communications that include details for the recommended events that will trigger IoT device system reviews and/or maintenance by the manufacturer.</li> <li>Providing communications and documentation detailing how to perform recommended local and/or remote maintenance activities.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to enable IoT device customers to monitor</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
		<ul> <li>onsite and offsite IoT device maintenance activities.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to implement management and operational controls for IoT device maintenance personnel and associated authorizations, and record-keeping of maintenance organizations and personnel.</li> <li>Providing communications describing the type and nature of the local and/or remote maintenance activities that will involve and require manufacturer personnel, or their contractors, once the device is purchased and deployed in the IoT device customer's organization.</li> <li>Providing IoT device customers with the details necessary to implement management and operational controls in support of their security policies and legal requirements for IoT device maintenance for assigned organizationally defined personnel or roles to follow.</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
		<ul> <li>Providing documented descriptions of the specific maintenance procedures for defined maintenance tasks.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary for customers to document attempts to obtain IoT device components or IoT device information system service documentation when such documentation is either unavailable or nonexistent, and documenting the appropriate response for manufacturer employees, or supporting entities, to follow.</li> <li>Following procedures to obtain input from IoT device customers about the breadth and depth of the technical documentation provided with the IoT device to determine if it is acceptable to support customer needs.</li> <li>Providing a process for IoT device customers to contact the manufacturer to ask questions or obtain help related to the IoT device configuration settings.</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
		<ul> <li>Providing information to allow for inhouse support from within the IoT device customer organization.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to inspect IoT device and/or use maintenance tools to ensure the latest software updates and patches are installed.</li> <li>Providing education for how to scan for critical software updates and patches.</li> <li>Providing education that explains the legal requirements governing IoT device maintenance responsibilities or how to meet specific types of legal requirements when using the IoT device.</li> </ul>	
PR.MA-2: Remote maintenance of organizational assets is approved, logged, and performed in a manner that prevents	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing details about the types of, and situations that trigger, local and/or remote maintenance activities required once the device is purchased and deployed in the organization's digital ecosystem or within an individual consumer's home.</li> <li>Providing instructions and documentation describing the physical</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(A) 164.310(d)(1) 164.310(d)(2)(ii) 164.310(d)(2)(iii) 164.312(a) 164.312(a)(2)(ii)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
unauthorized access.		<ul> <li>and logical access capabilities necessary to the IoT device to perform each type of maintenance activity.</li> <li>Providing other information and actions as necessary for physically securing, and securely using, the IoT device based upon the IoT device use, purpose, and other contextual factors related to the digital ecosystem(s) within which they are intended to be used.</li> <li>Providing the details and instructions to perform necessary IoT device maintenance activities and repairs.</li> <li>Providing communications and comprehensive documentation describing the IoT device maintenance operations performed by the manufacturer and the manufacturer's supporting entities.</li> <li>Providing communications and documentation detailing how to perform recommended local and/or remote maintenance activities.</li> </ul>	164.312(a)(2)(iv) 164.312(b) 164.312(d) 164.312(e)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
		<ul> <li>Providing the details necessary to enable IoT device customers to monitor onsite and offsite IoT device maintenance activities.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary for maintaining records for nonlocal IoT device maintenance and diagnostic activities.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to implement management and operational controls for IoT device maintenance personnel and associated authorizations, and record-keeping of maintenance organizations and personnel.</li> <li>Providing communications describing the type and nature of the local and/or remote maintenance activities that will involve and require manufacturer personnel, or their contractors, once the device is purchased and deployed in the IoT device customer's organization.</li> <li>Providing IoT device customers with the details necessary to implement</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
PR.PT-1: Audit/log records are determined, documented, implemented, and reviewed in accordance with policy.	<ul> <li>Ability to preserve system state information.</li> <li>Ability to support a list of events that are necessary for auditing purposes (to support the organizational auditing policy).</li> <li>Ability to identify and capture organizationally defined events using a persistent method.</li> <li>Ability to capture information from organizationally defined cybersecurity events (e.g., cybersecurity state, time) through organizationally defined means (e.g., logs).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>management and operational controls in support of their security policies and legal requirements for IoT device maintenance for assigned organizationally defined personnel or roles to follow.</li> <li>Providing documented descriptions of the specific maintenance procedures for defined maintenance tasks.</li> <li>Providing the details requested by IoT device customers to perform periodic checks and/or audits to ensure IoT device security controls are functioning as intended following maintenance and repairs.</li> <li>Providing IoT device customers, upon their request, with the tools, assistance, instructions, and other support for the IoT device to perform audit and log maintenance and repairs.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(C) 164.308(a)(2) 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(A)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to create audit logs within the device for organizationally defined and auditable events (e.g., account creation, modification, enabling, disabling, removal actions, notifications).</li> <li>Ability to track users interacting with the device, the time they interacted with the device, the time the user logged out of the device, and to list this information in an audit log.</li> <li>Ability to log information pertaining to:         <ul> <li>the type of event that occurred</li> <li>the time the event occurred</li> <li>the time the event occurred</li> <li>the source of the event</li> <li>the identity of users/processes associated with the event</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to support auditing of configuration actions such as:         <ul> <li>Current configuration state.</li> <li>History of configuration changes.</li> <li>When changes in configuration occurred.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
--	--	--	--
	<ul> <li>Which account made the configuration change.</li> <li>Ability to provide information as to why the device captured a particular event or set of events.</li> <li>Ability to capture organizationally defined information to support examination of security incidents.</li> <li>Ability to record stored data access and usage.</li> <li>Ability to comply with organizational policy for storing persistent audit logs up to a predefined size.</li> <li>Ability to delete audit logs in accordance with organizational policy.</li> <li>Ability to send alerts when the logs are too big for the device to continue to store (if the predefined amount of time has not yet passed to delete them).</li> <li>Ability to support organizationally defined granularity in device timing measurements.</li> </ul>		

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to use synchronization with a verified time source to determine the validity of a time stamp.</li> <li>Ability to record timestamps convertible to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) or Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) to support a standardized representation of timing.</li> <li>Ability to log timing measurements outside a threshold value (e.g., enabling alerts if the device's system time is not reliable).</li> <li>Ability to run audit scans (automated or otherwise) to provide specific information (e.g., requested for an external process to audit the device).</li> <li>Ability to send requested audit logs to an external audit process or information system (e.g., where its auditing information can be checked to allow review, analysis, and reporting).</li> <li>Ability to keep an accurate internal system time.</li> </ul>		

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
PR.PT-3: The principle of least functionality is incorporated by configuring systems to provide only essential capabilities.	<ul> <li>Ability to restrict use of IoT device components (e.g., ports, functions, microphones, video).</li> <li>Ability to logically or physically disable any local and network interfaces that are not necessary for the core functionality of the device.</li> <li>Ability to restrict use of IoT device services.</li> <li>Ability to execute code in confined virtual environments.</li> <li>Ability to separate IoT device processes into separate execution domains.</li> <li>Ability to separate the levels of IoT device user functionality.</li> <li>Ability to restrict components/features of the IoT device (e.g., ports, functions, protocols, services) in accordance with organizationally defined policies.</li> </ul>	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(3) 164.308(a)(4) 164.310(a)(2)(iii) 164.310(b) 164.310(c) 164.312(a)(1)
PR.PT-4: Communications	<ul> <li>Ability to support wireless technologies needed by the organization (e.g., microwave, packet radio, ultrahigh</li> </ul>	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
and control networks are protected.	<ul> <li>frequency/very high frequency]), Bluetooth, manufacturer defined).</li> <li>Ability to support communications technologies (including but not limited to): <ul> <li>IEEE 802.11</li> <li>Bluetooth</li> <li>Ethernet</li> <li>Manufacturer defined</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to establish and configure IoT device settings for wireless technologies, including authentication protocols (e.g., Extensible Authentication Protocol [EAP]/TLS, Protected Extensible Authentication Protocol [PEAP]).</li> <li>Ability to enforce traffic flow policies.</li> <li>Ability to establish network connections.</li> <li>Ability to terminate network connections (e.g., automatically based on organizationally defined parameters).</li> <li>Ability to de-allocate Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) address/port pairings.</li> </ul>		164.312(a)(1) 164.312(b) 164.312(e)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to establish communications channels.</li> <li>Ability to secure the communications channels.</li> <li>Ability to interface with Domain Name System (DNS)/DNS Security Extensions (DNSSEC).</li> </ul>		
DE.AE-1: A baseline of network operations and expected data flows for users and systems is established and managed.	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing documentation describing how to implement and securely deploy monitoring devices and tools for IoT devices and associated systems.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.312(b)
DE.AE-2: Detected events are analyzed to understand attack targets and methods.	<ul> <li>Ability to identify organizationally defined cybersecurity events (e.g., expected state change) that may occur on or involving the IoT device.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing documentation describing IoT device behavior indicators that could occur when an attack is being launched.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(C) 164.308(6)(i) 164.308(a)(6)(i)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
DE.CM-1: The network is monitored to detect potential cybersecurity events.	<ul> <li>Ability to monitor specific actions based on the IoT device identity.</li> <li>Ability to access information about the IoT device's cybersecurity state and other necessary data.</li> <li>Ability to monitor for organizationally defined cybersecurity events (e.g., expected state change) that may occur on or involving the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to support a monitoring process to check for disclosure of organizational information to unauthorized entities. (The device may be able to perform this check itself or provide the information necessary for an external process to check).</li> <li>Ability to monitor communications traffic.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing information that describes the types of system monitoring information generated from, or associated with, the IoT device and instructions for obtaining that information.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing the types of monitoring tools with which the IoT device is compatible, and recommendations for how to configure the IoT device to best work with such monitoring tools.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to monitor IoT devices and associated systems.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing how to perform monitoring activities.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(C) 164.308(a)(2) 164.308(a)(3)(ii)(A)
DE.CM-2: The physical environment is monitored to detect potential cybersecurity events.	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of physical access practices, and manufacturer suggested hardware or other types of devices, that can be used to prevent unauthorized physical access to the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the physical access security procedures the</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.310(a)(2)(ii) 164.310(a)(2)(iii)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
		<ul> <li>manufacturer recommends for limiting physical access to the device and to associated device controls.</li> <li>Providing details of indications, and recommendations for how to determine, when unauthorized physical access to the IoT device was or is attempted or is occurring.</li> </ul>	
DE.CM-4: Malicious code is detected.	N/A	<ul> <li>Providing education for how to implement malicious code protection in the IoT device and associated systems as well as how to detect and eradicate malicious code.</li> <li>Providing education for how to update the IoT device and related systems malicious code protection mechanisms when new releases are available, in accordance with organizational configuration management policy and procedures.</li> <li>If the IoT device manufacturer provides anti-malware for the associated IoT device, or if the IoT device has built-in anti-malware capabilities, the</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
		<ul> <li>manufacturer should provide education to IoT device customers describing how to use and/or configure malicious code protection mechanisms in IoT devices, supporting anti-malware tools, and related systems.</li> <li>Providing education that include the details necessary to implement management and operational controls for malicious code detection and eradication.</li> </ul>	
DE.CM-5: Unauthorized mobile code is detected.	N/A	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B)
DE.CM-7: Monitoring for unauthorized personnel, connections, devices, and software is performed.	<ul> <li>Ability to support a monitoring process to check for disclosure of organizational information to unauthorized entities. (The device may be able to perform this check itself or provide the information necessary for an external process to check).</li> <li>Ability to monitor changes to the configuration settings.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing appropriate tools, assistance, instructions, or other details describing the capabilities for monitoring the IoT device and/or for the IoT device customer to report actions to the monitoring service of the manufacturer's supporting entity.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(5)(ii)(C) 164.310(a)(1) 164.310(a)(2)(ii) 164.310(a)(2)(iii)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
	<ul> <li>Ability to detect remote activation attempts.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of a collaborative computing device/component (e.g., microphone, camera).</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of sensors.</li> <li>Ability to define the characteristics of unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to scan files for unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to prevent download of unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to delete unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to delete unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to take organizationally defined actions when unauthorized hardware and software components are detected (e.g., disallow a flash drive to be connected even if a Universal Serial Bus [USB] port is present).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing the details necessary to monitor IoT devices and associated systems.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing details necessary to identify unauthorized use of IoT devices and their associated systems.</li> <li>Providing documentation that describes indicators of unauthorized use of the IoT device.</li> </ul>	

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
DE.CM-8: Vulnerability scans are performed.	N/A	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(1)(i) 164.308(a)(8)
RS.RP-1: Response plan is executed during or after an event.	<ul> <li>Ability to respond to alerts according to predefined responses.</li> <li>Ability to respond following an auditing failure (either by the device or an external auditing process).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing education describing the options and recommended responses to malicious code identification within the IoT device.</li> </ul>	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(6)(ii) 164.308(a)(7)(i) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(A) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(B) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(C) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.312(a)(2)(ii)
RS.IM-1: Response plans incorporate lessons learned.	N/A	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(8) 164.316(b)(2)(iii)
RS.IM-2: Response strategies are updated.	N/A	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(7)(ii)(D) 164.308(a)(8)
RC.RP-1: Recovery plan is executed during or after a	N/A	N/A	45 C.F.R. §§ 164.308(a)(7) 164.308(a)(7)(i) 164.308(a)(7)(ii)

Cybersecurity Framework v1.1 Subcategory	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities	HIPAA Security Rule Mapping to Cybersecurity Framework Subcategory
cybersecurity incident.			164.308(a)(7)(ii)(C) 164.310(a)(2)(i) 164.312(a)(2)(ii)

1748

## 1749 E-2 Device Capabilities Supporting Functional Evaluations

- 1750 Table E-2 below builds on the functional evaluations included in <u>Section 6</u> of this
- 1751 document. The table lists both device cybersecurity capabilities and nontechnical
- 1752 supporting capabilities that map to each of the functional test cases. Selecting devices
- 1753 and/or third parties that provide these capabilities can help achieve the respective
- 1754 functional requirements.

1755 Table E-2 Device Cybersecurity Capabilities and Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities that Map to Each of the Functional Test Case	1755	Table E-2 Device Cybersecurity Capab	ities and Nontechnical Supporting Cap	abilities that Map to Each of the Functional Test Cases
--	------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
RPM-1 Asset Management: Device Management Demonstrate the ability to verify that provisioned devices are associated with the intended patient who has enrolled in an RPM program. ID.AM-1 ID.AM-5	<ul> <li>Ability to detect unauthorized hardware and software components.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing details for how to establish unique identification for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing IoT device customers with the details necessary to establish and implement unique identification for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing IoT device customers with the details necessary to require unique identifiers for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> </ul>
RPM-2 Risk	<ul> <li>Ability to differentiate between when a device will likely</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing details for performing the tests</li> </ul>
Assessment: End-Point	operate as expected from when it may be in a degraded	necessary for IoT device and related
Vulnerability Scanning	cybersecurity state.	system software updates, for
Demonstrate the ability		effectiveness and to identify potential
to perform vulnerability		side effects, before installation.

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
scans on assets and view results in a dashboard format with risk-scoring evaluations. ID.RA-1 ID.RA-4 ID.RA-5 ID.RA-6		<ul> <li>Providing communications describing the types of security and privacy tests necessary for the IoT device and software before installation.</li> <li>Providing training and awareness information to IoT device customers that describe newly identified vulnerabilities and threats (such as zero-day malware) for the associated IoT device.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary for the installation of IoT devices and associated systems security-relevant software updates within an organizationally defined time period from the vendor release of the updates.</li> <li>Providing education describing the operational impacts of the anti-malware activities on mission critical processes in the system where the IoT device is used.</li> <li>Providing education explaining the responsibilities of IoT device customers to perform their own risk assessments, using information provided by the</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
RPM-3 Identity	<ul> <li>Ability to uniquely identify the IoT device logically.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>manufacturer, to determine the risks the IoT device will bring into the IoT device customer's systems.</li> <li>Providing details for how to establish</li> </ul>
Management, Authentication, and Access Control: Role- based Access Demonstrate the ability to limit and disable access to data by implementing role- based access control on the Vivify platform. PR.AC-1 PR.AC-2 PR.AC-3 PR.AC-3 PR.AC-5 PR.AC-5 PR.AC-6	<ul> <li>Ability to uniquely identify a remote IoT device.</li> <li>Ability for the device to support a unique device ID (e.g., to allow it to be linked to the person or process assigned to use the IoT device).</li> <li>Ability to configure IoT device access control policies using IoT device identity. <ul> <li>Ability to hide IoT device identity from non-authorized entities.</li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to differentiate between authorized and unauthorized remote users.</li> <li>Ability to verify the identity of an IoT device.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to add a unique physical identifier at an external or internal location on the device authorized entities can access.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>unique identification for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing communications and documentation detailing how to perform account management activities, using the technical IoT device capabilities, or through supporting systems and/or tools.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to establish and implement unique identification for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to require unique identifiers for each IoT device associated with the system and critical</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to set and change authentication configurations, policies and limitations settings for the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to revoke access to the device.</li> <li>Ability to create unique IoT device user accounts.</li> <li>Ability to identify unique IoT device user accounts.</li> <li>Ability to create organizationally defined accounts that support privileged roles with automated expiration conditions.</li> <li>Ability to establish organizationally defined user actions for accessing the IoT device and/or device interface.</li> <li>Ability to enable automation and reporting of account management activities.         <ul> <li>Ability to control access to IoT device audit controls to specific roles or organizationally defined personnel.</li> <li>Ability to identify the user, process or device requesting access to the audit/accountability information (i.e., to ensure only authorized users and/or devices have access).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to establish conditions for shared/group accounts on the IoT device.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to establish and enforce approved authorizations for logical access to IoT device information and system resources.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to control access to IoT devices implemented within IoT device customer information systems.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to enforce authorized access at the system level.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of physical access practices, and manufacturer suggested hardware or other types of devices, that can be used to prevent unauthorized physical access to the IoT device based upon the determined risk level that the device brings to the IoT customer's system.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the physical access security procedures the</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to administer conditions for shared/group accounts on the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to restrict the use of shared/group accounts on the IoT device according to organizationally defined conditions.</li> <li>Ability to authenticate external users and systems.</li> <li>Ability to securely interact with authorized external, third-party systems.</li> <li>Ability to identify when an external system meets the required security requirements for a connection.</li> <li>Ability to establish secure communications with internal systems when the device is operating on external networks.</li> <li>Ability to establish requirements for remote access to the IoT device and/or IoT device interface, including:         <ul> <li>usage restrictions</li> <li>connection requirements</li> <li>manufacturer established requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to enforce the established local and remote access requirements.</li> <li>Ability to prevent external access to the IoT device management interface.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>manufacturer recommends for limiting physical access to the device and to associated device controls.</li> <li>Providing details of indications, and recommendations for how to determine, when unauthorized physical access to the IoT device was or is attempted or is occurring.</li> <li>Providing the tools, assistance, instructions, and other types of information to support establishing a hierarchy of role-based privileges within the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing details about the specific types of manufacturer's needs to access the IoT device interfaces; such as for specific support, updates, ongoing maintenance, and other purposes.</li> <li>Providing documentation with instructions for how to restrict interface connections that enable specific activities.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to control the IoT device's logical interface (e.g., locally or remotely).</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation attempts.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of a collaborative computing device/component (e.g., microphone, camera).</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of sensors.</li> <li>Ability to establish access to the IoT device to perform organizationally defined user actions without identification or authentication.</li> <li>Ability to support a hierarchy of logical access privileges for the IoT device based on roles (e.g., admin, emergency, user, local, temporary)         <ul> <li>Ability to administer user accounts to support rolebased logical access privileges.</li> <li>Ability to use organizationally defined roles to define each user account's access and permitted device actions.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of access to the IoT device that the manufacturer will require on an ongoing or regular basis.</li> <li>Providing detailed instructions for how to implement management and operational controls based on the role of the IoT device user, and not on an individual basis.</li> <li>Providing documentation and/or other communications describing how to implement management and operational controls to protect data obtained from IoT devices and associated systems from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.</li> <li>Providing a detailed description of the other types of devices and systems that will access the IoT device, and how they will access it.</li> <li>Providing communications and detailed instructions for implementing a hierarchy</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to apply least privilege to user accounts (i.e., to ensure that the processes operate at privilege levels no higher than necessary to accomplish required functions)         <ul> <li>Ability to create additional processes, roles (e.g., admin, emergency, temporary) and accounts as necessary to achieve least privilege.</li> <li>Ability to apply least privilege settings within the device (i.e., to ensure that the processes operate at privilege levels no higher than necessary to accomplish required functions).</li> <li>Ability to limit access to privileged device settings that are used to establish and administer authorization requirements.</li> <li>Ability to implement dynamic access control approaches (e.g., service-oriented architectures) that rely on:                 <ul> <li>run-time access control decisions facilitated by dynamic privilege management.</li> <li>Organizationally defined actions to access/use device</li></ul></li></ul></li></ul>	<ul> <li>of privilege levels to use with the IoT device and/or necessary associated information systems.</li> <li>Providing communications and documentation detailing how to perform account management activities, using the technical IoT device capabilities, or through supporting systems and/or tools.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials explaining how to establish roles and responsibilities for IoT device data security, using the device capabilities and/or other services that communicate or interface with the device.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials describing the IoT device capabilities for role-based controls, and how to establish different roles within the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials for how to establish roles to</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to allow information sharing capabilities based upon the type and/or role of user attempting to share the information.</li> <li>Ability to restrict access to IoT device software, hardware, and data based on user account roles, used with proper authentication of the identity of the user to determine type of authorization.</li> <li>Ability to establish pre-defined restrictions for information searches within the device.</li> <li>Ability to establish limits on authorized concurrent device sessions for:         <ul> <li>user accounts</li> <li>roles</li> <li>groups</li> <li>dates</li> <li>times</li> <li>locations</li> <li>manufacturer-established parameters</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to restrict access to the cybersecurity state indicator to authorized entities.</li> <li>Ability to enforce the established local and remote access requirements.</li> </ul>	support IoT device policies, procedures and associated documentation.

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to update the device's software through remote (e.g., network download) and/or local (e.g., removable media) means.</li> <li>Ability to store and process session identifiers.</li> <li>Ability to identify and track sessions with identifiers.</li> <li>Ability to enforce access to memory space through the kernel.</li> <li>Ability to prevent a process from accessing memory space of another process.</li> <li>Ability to obtain and validate certificates.</li> <li>Ability to identify unique users interacting with the device (to allow for user session monitoring).</li> </ul>	
RPM-4 Identity Management, Authentication, and Access Control: Domain User Authentication and Authorization Demonstrate the ability to create new domain users and enforce restrictions on nonadmin users.	<ul> <li>Ability to uniquely identify the IoT device logically.</li> <li>Ability to uniquely identify a remote IoT device.</li> <li>Ability for the device to support a unique device ID (e.g., to allow it to be linked to the person or process assigned to use the IoT device).</li> <li>Ability to configure IoT device access control policies using IoT device identity.         <ul> <li>Ability to hide IoT device identity from non-authorized entities.</li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to differentiate between authorized and unauthorized remote users.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing details for how to establish unique identification for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing communications and documentation detailing how to perform account management activities, using the technical IoT device capabilities, or through supporting systems and/or tools.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
PR.AC-2 PR.AC-3 PR.AC-4 PR.AC-5 PR.AC-6	<ul> <li>Ability for the IoT device to differentiate between authorized and unauthorized physical device users.</li> <li>Ability to verify the identity of an IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to add a unique physical identifier at an external or internal location on the device authorized entities can access.</li> <li>Ability for the IoT device to hide or mask authentication information during authentication process.</li> <li>Ability to set and change authentication configurations, policies and limitations settings for the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to revoke access to the device.</li> <li>Ability to create unique IoT device user accounts.</li> <li>Ability to create organizationally defined accounts that</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing the details necessary to establish and implement unique identification for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to require unique identifiers for each IoT device associated with the system and critical system components within which it is used.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to establish and enforce approved authorizations for logical access to IoT device information and system resources.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>support privileged roles with automated expiration conditions.</li> <li>Ability to establish organizationally defined user actions for accessing the IoT device and/or device interface.</li> <li>Ability to enable automation and reporting of account management activities.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing education explaining how to control access to IoT devices implemented within IoT device customer information systems.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to enforce authorized access at the system level.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to assign access to IoT device audit controls to specific roles or organizationally defined personnel.</li> <li>Ability to control access to IoT device audit data.</li> <li>Ability to identify the user, process or device requesting access to the audit/accountability information (i.e., to ensure only authorized users and/or devices have access).</li> <li>Ability to establish conditions for shared/group accounts on the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to restrict the use of shared/group accounts on the IoT device according to organizationally defined conditions.</li> <li>Ability to authenticate external users and systems.</li> <li>Ability to identify when an external system meets the required security requirements for a connection.</li> <li>Ability to establish secure communications with internal systems when the device is operating on external networks.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of physical access practices, and manufacturer suggested hardware or other types of devices, that can be used to prevent unauthorized physical access to the IoT device based upon the determined risk level that the device brings to the IoT customer's system.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the physical access security procedures the manufacturer recommends for limiting physical access to the device controls.</li> <li>Providing details of indications, and recommendations for how to determine, when unauthorized physical access to the IoT device was or is attempted or is occurring.</li> <li>Providing the tools, assistance, instructions, and other types of information to support establishing a hierarchy of role-based privileges within the IoT device.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to establish requirements for remote access to the IoT device and/or IoT device interface, including:         <ul> <li>usage restrictions</li> <li>configuration requirements</li> <li>connection requirements</li> <li>manufacturer established requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to enforce the established local and remote access requirements.</li> <li>Ability to prevent external access to the IoT device management interface.</li> <li>Ability to control the IoT device's logical interface (e.g., locally or remotely).</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation attempts.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of a collaborative computing device/component (e.g., microphone, camera).</li> <li>Ability to establish access to the IoT device to perform organizationally defined user actions without identification or authentication.</li> <li>Ability to assign roles to IoT device user accounts.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing details about the specific types of manufacturer's needs to access the IoT device interfaces; such as for specific support, updates, ongoing maintenance, and other purposes.</li> <li>Providing documentation with instructions for how to restrict interface connections that enable specific activities.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of access to the IoT device that the manufacturer will require on an ongoing or regular basis.</li> <li>Providing detailed instructions for how to implement management and operational controls based on the role of the IoT device user, and not on an individual basis.</li> <li>Providing documentation and/or other communications describing how to implement management and operational controls to protect data obtained from IoT devices and associated systems from</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to support a hierarchy of logical access privileges for the IoT device based on roles (e.g., admin, emergency, user, local, temporary)         <ul> <li>Ability to establish user accounts to support role-based logical access privileges.</li> <li>Ability to administer user accounts to support role-based logical access privileges.</li> <li>Ability to use organizationally defined roles to define each user account's access and permitted device actions.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to support multiple levels of user/process account functionality and roles for the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to apply least privilege to user accounts (i.e., to ensure that the processes operate at privilege levels no higher than necessary to accomplish required functions)         <ul> <li>Ability to apply least privilege.</li> <li>Ability to apply least privilege settings within the device (i.e., to ensure that the processes operate at privilege.</li> <li>Ability to apply least privilege levels no higher than necessary to achieve least privilege.</li> <li>Ability to apply least privilege settings within the device (i.e., to ensure that the processes operate at privilege.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.</li> <li>Providing a detailed description of the other types of devices and systems that will access the IoT device during customer use of the device, and how they will access it.</li> <li>Providing communications and detailed instructions for implementing a hierarchy of privilege levels to use with the IoT device and/or necessary associated information systems.</li> <li>Providing communications and documentation detailing how to perform account management activities, using the technical IoT device capabilities, or through supporting systems and/or tools.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials explaining how to establish roles and responsibilities for IoT device data security, using the device capabilities and/or other services that</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to limit access to privileged device settings that are used to establish and administer authorization requirements.</li> <li>Ability for authorized users to access privileged settings.</li> <li>Ability to implement dynamic access control approaches (e.g., service-oriented architectures) that rely on:         <ul> <li>run-time access control decisions facilitated by dynamic privilege management.</li> <li>Organizationally defined actions to access/use device</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to allow information sharing capabilities based upon the type and/or role of user attempting to share the information.</li> <li>Ability to restrict access to IoT device software, hardware, and data based on user account roles, used with proper authentication of the identity of the user to determine type of authorization.</li> <li>Ability to establish pre-defined restrictions for information searches within the device.</li> <li>Ability to establish limits on authorized concurrent device sessions for:         <ul> <li>user accounts</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>communicate or interface with the device.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials describing the IoT device capabilities for role-based controls, and how to establish different roles within the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials for how to establish roles to support IoT device policies, procedures and associated documentation.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>roles</li> <li>groups</li> <li>dates</li> <li>times</li> <li>locations</li> <li>manufacturer-established parameters</li> </ul> Ability to restrict updating actions to authorized entities. <ul> <li>Ability to restrict access to the cybersecurity state indicator to authorized entities.</li> <li>Ability to enforce the established local and remote access requirements.</li> <li>Ability to update the device's software through remote (e.g., network download) and/or local (e.g., removable media) means.</li> <li>Ability to store and process session identifiers.</li> <li>Ability to identify and track sessions with identifiers.</li> <li>Ability to prevent a process from accessing memory space of another process.</li> <li>Ability to obtain and validate certificates.</li> <li>Ability to identify unique users interacting with the device (to allow for user session monitoring).</li> </ul>	

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
RPM-5 Identity	<ul> <li>Ability to uniquely identify the IoT device logically.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing details for how to establish</li> </ul>
Management,	<ul> <li>Ability to uniquely identify a remote IoT device.</li> </ul>	unique identification for each IoT device
Authentication, and	<ul> <li>Ability for the device to support a unique device ID (e.g.,</li> </ul>	associated with the system and critical
Access Control:	to allow it to be linked to the person or process assigned	system components within which it is
Network Segmentation	to use the IoT device).	used.
and Access Control	<ul> <li>Ability to configure IoT device access control policies</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing communications and</li> </ul>
Policy	using IoT device identity.	documentation detailing how to perform
Demonstrate the use of	<ul> <li>Ability to hide IoT device identity from non-</li> </ul>	account management activities, using the
network segmentation	authorized entities.	technical IoT device capabilities, or
and an access control	<ul> <li>Ability for the IoT device to differentiate between</li> </ul>	through supporting systems and/or tools.
policy to allow	authorized and unauthorized remote users.	<ul> <li>Providing the details necessary to</li> </ul>
permitted traffic to	<ul> <li>Ability for the IoT device to differentiate between</li> </ul>	establish and implement unique
selected network	authorized and unauthorized physical device	identification for each IoT device
devices.	users.	associated with the system and critical
PR.AC-1	<ul> <li>Ability to verify the identity of an IoT device.</li> </ul>	system components within which it is
PR.AC-2	<ul> <li>Ability to add a unique physical identifier at an external or</li> </ul>	used.
PR.AC-3	internal location on the device authorized entities can	<ul> <li>Providing the details necessary to require</li> </ul>
PR.AC-4	access.	unique identifiers for each IoT device
PR.AC-5	<ul> <li>Ability for the IoT device to hide or mask authentication</li> </ul>	associated with the system and critical
PR.AC-6	information during authentication process.	system components within which it is
	<ul> <li>Ability to set and change authentication configurations,</li> </ul>	used.
	policies and limitations settings for the IoT device.	<ul> <li>Providing education explaining how to</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ability to revoke access to the device.</li> </ul>	establish and enforce approved

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to create unique IoT device user accounts.</li> <li>Ability to identify unique IoT device user accounts.</li> <li>Ability to create organizationally defined accounts that support privileged roles with automated expiration conditions.</li> <li>Ability to establish organizationally defined user actions for accessing the IoT device and/or device interface.</li> <li>Ability to enable automation and reporting of account management activities. <ul> <li>Ability to assign access to IoT device audit controls to specific roles or organizationally defined personnel.</li> <li>Ability to identify the user, process or device requesting access to the audit/accountability information (i.e., to ensure only authorized users and/or devices have access).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to establish conditions for shared/group accounts on the IoT device.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>authorizations for logical access to IoT device information and system resources.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to control access to IoT devices implemented within IoT device customer information systems.</li> <li>Providing education explaining how to enforce authorized access at the system level.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of physical access practices, and manufacturer suggested hardware or other types of devices, that can be used to prevent unauthorized physical access to the IoT device based upon the determined risk level that the device brings to the IoT customer's system.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the physical access security procedures the manufacturer recommends for limiting physical access to the device and to associated device controls.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to restrict the use of shared/group accounts on the IoT device according to organizationally defined conditions.</li> <li>Ability to authenticate external users and systems.</li> <li>Ability to securely interact with authorized external, third-party systems.</li> <li>Ability to identify when an external system meets the required security requirements for a connection.</li> <li>Ability to establish secure communications with internal systems when the device is operating on external networks.</li> <li>Ability to establish requirements for remote access to the IoT device and/or IoT device interface, including:         <ul> <li>usage restrictions</li> <li>configuration requirements</li> <li>manufacturer established local and remote access requirements.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to prevent external access to the IoT device management interface.</li> <li>Ability to control the IoT device's logical interface (e.g., locally or remotely).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing details of indications, and recommendations for how to determine, when unauthorized physical access to the IoT device was or is attempted or is occurring.</li> <li>Providing the tools, assistance, instructions, and other types of information to support establishing a hierarchy of role-based privileges within the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing details about the specific types of manufacturer's needs to access the IoT device interfaces; such as for specific support, updates, ongoing maintenance, and other purposes.</li> <li>Providing documentation with instructions for how to restrict interface connections that enable specific activities.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of access to the IoT device that the manufacturer will require on an ongoing or regular basis.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to detect remote activation attempts.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of a collaborative computing device/component (e.g., microphone, camera).</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of sensors.</li> <li>Ability to establish access to the IoT device to perform organizationally defined user actions without identification or authentication.</li> <li>Ability to assign roles to IoT device user accounts.</li> <li>Ability to support a hierarchy of logical access privileges for the IoT device based on roles (e.g., admin, emergency, user, local, temporary)         <ul> <li>Ability to administer user accounts to support role-based logical access privileges.</li> <li>Ability to use organizationally defined roles to define each user account's access and permitted device actions.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing detailed instructions for how to implement management and operational controls based on the role of the IoT device user, and not on an individual basis.</li> <li>Providing documentation and/or other communications describing how to implement management and operational controls to protect data obtained from IoT devices and associated systems from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.</li> <li>Providing a detailed description of the other types of devices and systems that will access the IoT device during customer use of the device, and how they will access it.</li> <li>Providing communications and detailed instructions for implementing a hierarchy of privilege levels to use with the IoT device and/or necessary associated information systems.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to apply least privilege to user accounts (i.e., to ensure that the processes operate at privilege levels no higher than necessary to accomplish required functions)         <ul> <li>Ability to create additional processes, roles (e.g., admin, emergency, temporary) and accounts as necessary to achieve least privilege.</li> <li>Ability to apply least privilege settings within the device (i.e., to ensure that the processes operate at privilege levels no higher than necessary to accomplish required functions).</li> <li>Ability to limit access to privileged device settings that are used to establish and administer authorization requirements.</li> <li>Ability for authorized users to access privileged settings.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to implement dynamic access control approaches (e.g., service-oriented architectures) that rely on:             <ul> <li>run-time access control decisions facilitated by dynamic privilege management.</li> <li>Organizationally defined actions to access/use device</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing communications and documentation detailing how to perform account management activities, using the technical IoT device capabilities, or through supporting systems and/or tools.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials explaining how to establish roles and responsibilities for IoT device data security, using the device capabilities and/or other services that communicate or interface with the device.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials describing the IoT device capabilities for role-based controls, and how to establish different roles within the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing education and supporting materials for how to establish roles to support IoT device policies, procedures and associated documentation.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to allow information sharing capabilities based upon the type and/or role of user attempting to share the information.</li> <li>Ability to restrict access to IoT device software, hardware, and data based on user account roles, used with proper authentication of the identity of the user to determine type of authorization.</li> <li>Ability to establish pre-defined restrictions for information searches within the device.</li> <li>Ability to establish limits on authorized concurrent device sessions for:         <ul> <li>user accounts</li> <li>roles</li> <li>groups</li> <li>dates</li> <li>times</li> <li>locations</li> <li>manufacturer-established parameters</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ability to restrict access to the cybersecurity state indicator to authorized entities.</li> <li>Ability to enforce the established local and remote access requirements.</li> </ul>	

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to update the device's software through remote (e.g., network download) and/or local (e.g., removable media) means.</li> <li>Ability to store and process session identifiers.</li> <li>Ability to identify and track sessions with identifiers.</li> <li>Ability to enforce access to memory space through the kernel.</li> <li>Ability to prevent a process from accessing memory space of another process.</li> <li>Ability to obtain and validate certificates.</li> <li>Ability to identify unique users interacting with the device (to allow for user session monitoring).</li> </ul>	
RPM-6 Security Continuous Monitoring: Malware Protection Demonstrate the ability to protect the network and end points from malicious services by blocking the service before a connection is made. DE.CM-1	<ul> <li>Ability to monitor specific actions based on the IoT device identity.</li> <li>Ability to access information about the IoT device's cybersecurity state and other necessary data.</li> <li>Ability to monitor for organizationally defined cybersecurity events (e.g., expected state change) that may occur on or involving the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to support a monitoring process to check for disclosure of organizational information to unauthorized entities. (The device may be able to perform this check</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing information that describes the types of system monitoring information generated from, or associated with, the IoT device and instructions for obtaining that information.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing the types of monitoring tools with which the IoT device is compatible, and recommendations for how to configure the IoT device to best work with such monitoring tools.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
DE.CM-2 DE.CM-4 DE.CM-7 DE.CM-8	<ul> <li>itself or provide the information necessary for an external process to check).</li> <li>Ability to monitor communications traffic.</li> <li>Ability to monitor changes to the configuration settings.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation attempts.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of a collaborative computing device/component (e.g., microphone, camera).</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of sensors.</li> <li>Ability to define the characteristics of unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to grevent download of unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to delete unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to take organizationally defined actions when unauthorized hardware and software components are detected (e.g., disallow a flash drive to be connected even if a Universal Serial Bus [USB] port is present).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing the details necessary to monitor IoT devices and associated systems.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing how to perform monitoring activities.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of physical access practices, and manufacturer suggested hardware or other types of devices, that can be used to prevent unauthorized physical access to the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the physical access security procedures the manufacturer recommends for limiting physical access to the device and to associated device controls.</li> <li>Providing details of indications, and recommendations for how to determine, when unauthorized physical access to the IoT device was or is attempted or is occurring.</li> <li>Providing education for how to implement malicious code protection in</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
		<ul> <li>the IoT device and associated systems as well as how to detect and eradicate malicious code.</li> <li>Providing education for how to update the IoT device and related systems malicious code protection mechanisms when new releases are available, in accordance with organizational configuration management policy and procedures.</li> <li>If the IoT device manufacturer provides anti-malware for the associated IoT device, or if the IoT device has built-in anti-malware capabilities, the manufacturer should provide education to IoT device customers describing how to use and/or configure malicious code protection mechanisms in IoT devices, supporting anti-malware tools, and related systems.</li> <li>Providing education that include the details necessary to implement management and operational controls</li> </ul>
Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
--	---	--
		<ul> <li>for malicious code detection and eradication.</li> <li>Providing appropriate tools, assistance, instructions, or other details describing the capabilities for monitoring the IoT device and/or for the IoT device customer to report actions to the monitoring service of the manufacturer's supporting entity.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing details necessary to identify unauthorized use of IoT devices and their associated systems.</li> <li>Providing documentation that describes indicators of unauthorized use of the IoT device.</li> </ul>
RPM-7 Security	<ul> <li>Ability to monitor specific actions based on the IoT device</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing information that describes the</li> </ul>
Continuous Monitoring:	identity.	types of system monitoring information
Malicious Activity	<ul> <li>Ability to access information about the IoT device's</li> </ul>	generated from, or associated with, the
Detection	cybersecurity state and other necessary data.	IoT device and instructions for obtaining
Demonstrate the ability	<ul> <li>Ability to monitor for organizationally defined</li> </ul>	that information.
to detect anomalous network traffic and	cybersecurity events (e.g., expected state change) that may occur on or involving the IoT device.	<ul> <li>Providing documentation describing the types of monitoring tools with which the</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
create an alert for further investigation. DE.CM-1 DE.CM-2 DE.CM-4 DE.CM-7 DE.CM-8	<ul> <li>Ability to support a monitoring process to check for disclosure of organizational information to unauthorized entities. (The device may be able to perform this check itself or provide the information necessary for an external process to check).</li> <li>Ability to monitor communications traffic.</li> <li>Ability to monitor changes to the configuration settings.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation attempts.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of a collaborative computing device/component (e.g., microphone, camera).</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of sensors.</li> <li>Ability to define the characteristics of unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to scan files for unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to delete unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to take organizationally defined actions when unauthorized hardware and software components are detected (e.g., disallow a flash drive to be connected even if a Universal Serial Bus [USB] port is present).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>IoT device is compatible, and recommendations for how to configure the IoT device to best work with such monitoring tools.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to monitor IoT devices and associated systems.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing how to perform monitoring activities.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of physical access practices, and manufacturer suggested hardware or other types of devices, that can be used to prevent unauthorized physical access to the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the physical access security procedures the manufacturer recommends for limiting physical access to the device and to associated device controls.</li> <li>Providing details of indications, and recommendations for how to determine, when unauthorized physical access to the</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
		<ul> <li>IoT device was or is attempted or is occurring.</li> <li>Providing education for how to implement malicious code protection in the IoT device and associated systems as well as how to detect and eradicate malicious code.</li> <li>Providing education for how to update the IoT device and related systems malicious code protection mechanisms when new releases are available, in accordance with organizational configuration management policy and procedures.</li> <li>If the IoT device manufacturer provides anti-malware for the associated IoT device, or if the IoT device has built-in anti-malware capabilities, the manufacturer should provide education to IoT device customers describing how to use and/or configure malicious code protection mechanisms in IoT devices,</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
		<ul> <li>supporting anti-malware tools, and related systems.</li> <li>Providing education that include the details necessary to implement management and operational controls for malicious code detection and eradication.</li> <li>Providing appropriate tools, assistance, instructions, or other details describing the capabilities for monitoring the IoT device and/or for the IoT device customer to report actions to the monitoring service of the manufacturer's supporting entity.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing details necessary to identify unauthorized use of IoT devices and their associated systems.</li> <li>Providing documentation that describes indicators of unauthorized use of the IoT device.</li> </ul>
RPM-8	<ul> <li>Ability to monitor specific actions based on the IoT device identity.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing information that describes the types of system monitoring information</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
Security Continuous Monitoring: End-Point Monitoring and Protection Demonstrate the ability to detect unusual authentication behaviors and file integrity changes on protected end points. DE.CM-1 DE.CM-2 DE.CM-4 DE.CM-7 DE.CM-8	<ul> <li>Ability to access information about the IoT device's cybersecurity state and other necessary data.</li> <li>Ability to monitor for organizationally defined cybersecurity events (e.g., expected state change) that may occur on or involving the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to support a monitoring process to check for disclosure of organizational information to unauthorized entities. (The device may be able to perform this check itself or provide the information necessary for an external process to check).</li> <li>Ability to monitor communications traffic.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation attempts.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of a collaborative computing device/component (e.g., microphone, camera).</li> <li>Ability to define the characteristics of unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to scan files for unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to delete unapproved content.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>generated from, or associated with, the IoT device and instructions for obtaining that information.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing the types of monitoring tools with which the IoT device is compatible, and recommendations for how to configure the IoT device to best work with such monitoring tools.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to monitor IoT devices and associated systems.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing how to perform monitoring activities.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of physical access practices, and manufacturer suggested hardware or other types of devices, that can be used to prevent unauthorized physical access to the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the physical access security procedures the manufacturer recommends for limiting</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to take organizationally defined actions when unauthorized hardware and software components are detected (e.g., disallow a flash drive to be connected even if a Universal Serial Bus [USB] port is present).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>physical access to the device and to associated device controls.</li> <li>Providing details of indications, and recommendations for how to determine, when unauthorized physical access to the IoT device was or is attempted or is occurring.</li> <li>Providing education for how to implement malicious code protection in the IoT device and associated systems as well as how to detect and eradicate malicious code.</li> <li>Providing education for how to update the IoT device and related systems malicious code protection mechanisms when new releases are available, in accordance with organizational configuration management policy and procedures.</li> <li>If the IoT device manufacturer provides anti-malware for the associated IoT device has built-in anti-malware capabilities, the</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
		<ul> <li>manufacturer should provide education to IoT device customers describing how to use and/or configure malicious code protection mechanisms in IoT devices, supporting anti-malware tools, and related systems.</li> <li>Providing education that include the details necessary to implement management and operational controls for malicious code detection and eradication.</li> <li>Providing appropriate tools, assistance, instructions, or other details describing the capabilities for monitoring the IoT device and/or for the IoT device customer to report actions to the monitoring service of the manufacturer's supporting entity.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing details necessary to identify unauthorized use of IoT devices and their associated systems.</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
RPM-9 Security	<ul> <li>Ability to monitor specific actions based on the IoT device</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing documentation that describes indicators of unauthorized use of the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing information that describes the</li> </ul>
Continuous Monitoring: End-Point Network Access Monitoring This test case demonstrates the ability to create alarms for unauthorized network traffic. DE.CM-1 DE.CM-2 DE.CM-2 DE.CM-7 DE.CM-7 DE.CM-8	<ul> <li>Ability to monitor specific actions based on the for device identity.</li> <li>Ability to access information about the IoT device's cybersecurity state and other necessary data.</li> <li>Ability to monitor for organizationally defined cybersecurity events (e.g., expected state change) that may occur on or involving the IoT device.</li> <li>Ability to support a monitoring process to check for disclosure of organizational information to unauthorized entities. (The device may be able to perform this check itself or provide the information necessary for an external process to check).</li> <li>Ability to monitor communications traffic.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation attempts.</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of a collaborative computing device/component (e.g., microphone, camera).</li> <li>Ability to detect remote activation of sensors.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing information that describes the types of system monitoring information generated from, or associated with, the IoT device and instructions for obtaining that information.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing the types of monitoring tools with which the IoT device is compatible, and recommendations for how to configure the IoT device to best work with such monitoring tools.</li> <li>Providing the details necessary to monitor IoT devices and associated systems.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing how to perform monitoring activities.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the types of physical access practices, and manufacturer suggested hardware or other types of devices, that can be used</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to define the characteristics of unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to scan files for unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to prevent download of unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to delete unapproved content.</li> <li>Ability to take organizationally defined actions when unauthorized hardware and software components are detected (e.g., disallow a flash drive to be connected even if a Universal Serial Bus [USB] port is present).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>to prevent unauthorized physical access to the IoT device.</li> <li>Providing descriptions of the physical access security procedures the manufacturer recommends for limiting physical access to the device and to associated device controls.</li> <li>Providing details of indications, and recommendations for how to determine, when unauthorized physical access to the IoT device was or is attempted or is occurring.</li> <li>Providing education for how to implement malicious code protection in the IoT device and associated systems as well as how to detect and eradicate malicious code.</li> <li>Providing education for how to update the IoT device and related systems malicious code protection mechanisms when new releases are available, in accordance with organizational</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
		<ul> <li>configuration management policy and procedures.</li> <li>If the IoT device manufacturer provides anti-malware for the associated IoT device, or if the IoT device has built-in anti-malware capabilities, the manufacturer should provide education to IoT device customers describing how to use and/or configure malicious code protection mechanisms in IoT devices, supporting anti-malware tools, and related systems.</li> <li>Providing education that include the details necessary to implement management and operational controls for malicious code detection and eradication.</li> <li>Providing appropriate tools, assistance, instructions, or other details describing the capabilities for monitoring the IoT device customer to report actions to the</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
		<ul> <li>monitoring service of the manufacturer's supporting entity.</li> <li>Providing documentation describing details necessary to identify unauthorized use of IoT devices and their associated systems.</li> <li>Providing documentation that describes indicators of unauthorized use of the IoT device.</li> </ul>
RPM-10 Data Security: Data in Transit Is Protected Demonstrate the ability to protect data in transit between the patient home and the telehealth platform. PR.DS-2	<ul> <li>Ability to execute cryptographic mechanisms of appropriate strength and performance.</li> <li>Ability to perform authenticated encryption algorithms.</li> <li>Ability to change keys securely.</li> <li>Ability to store encryption keys securely.</li> <li>Ability to secure data stored in remote storage areas (e.g., cloud, server).</li> <li>Ability to support trusted data exchange with a specified minimum-strength cryptography algorithm.</li> <li>Ability to support data encryption and signing to prevent data from being altered in transit.</li> <li>Ability to utilize one or more capabilities to protect transmitted data from unauthorized access and modification.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Providing documentation and/or other communications describing how to implement management and operational controls to protect data obtained from IoT devices and associated systems from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.</li> <li>Providing education describing how to securely handle and retain IoT device data, associated systems data, and data output from the IoT device to meet requirements of the IoT device customers' organizational security policies, contractual requirements,</li> </ul>

Test Case Identification (ID) and Description with Relevant Cybersecurity Framework Subcategories	Device Cybersecurity Capabilities	Manufacturer Nontechnical Supporting Capabilities
	<ul> <li>Ability to use cryptographic means to validate the integrity of data transmitted.</li> <li>Ability to protect the audit information through:         <ul> <li>encryption</li> <li>digitally signing audit files</li> <li>securely sending audit files to another device</li> <li>other protections created by the device manufacturer</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	applicable Federal laws, Executive Orders, directives, policies, regulations, standards, and other legal requirements.

1756

## Appendix F Applying the OSI Model in Understanding Zero Trust Architecture

Networking professionals often refer to the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model when
implementing network protocols. The International Organization for Standardization and International
Electrotechnical Commission (ISO/IEC) describe the OSI model as consisting of seven layers called
Application, Presentation, Session, Transport, Network, Data Link, and Physical, where layers are
numerically ordered in reverse. That is, the Application Layer is regarded as Layer 7, whereas the
Physical Layer is regarded as Layer 1, a proof of concept to secure network sessions between the patient
home and the telehealth platform provider [39].

- 1766 Layer 2 aligns with the OSI model's Data link layer. Devices operating at Layer 2 have media access
- 1767 control (MAC) addresses by which devices, such as biometric devices, may communicate across a local
- area network (LAN) segment. Layer 3 aligns with the OSI model's Network layer. Devices implement the
- 1769 Network layer with Internet Protocol (IP) addresses. Layer 2 over Layer 3 solutions enable devices that
- do not implement the Network layer to have broader interconnectivity. Layer 2 over Layer 3 solutions
- 1771 provide security by limiting access to devices and securing the data-in-transit communications, e.g., with
- encryption. Layer 2 over Layer 3 solutions may be used to create secure enclaves, grouping small
- 1773 numbers of devices that may require enhanced network security. Creating secure enclaves aligns with
- 1774 the concept of micro-segmentation.
- 1775 Organizations may consider Layer 2 over Layer 3 solutions for devices that may be prone to internet 1776 threats. Biometric devices may implement Layer 2 and Layer 3 interconnectivity; however, they do not 1777 have robust controls that prevent unauthorized remote access. Secure enclaves may be created that
- 1778 encapsulate biometric devices with other devices when secure cross communication is required. This
- 1779 practice guide deployed a Layer 2 over Layer 3 solution as part of a proof of concept within the
- 1780 healthcare lab.
- 1781 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication (SP) 800-207, Zero Trust
- 1782 *Architecture* [22], describes an enclave gateway model that may be applied to a telehealth remote
- 1783 patient monitoring (RPM) architecture. In the enclave gateway model, a zero trust solution operates in
- 1784 two conceptual planes: a control and a data plane. Micro-segmentation management devices operate in
- a control plane. These management devices provide administrative and policy capabilities to support
- 1786 secure enclaves. Operational components, such as biometric devices, telehealth platform provider
- 1787 services, and devices hosted by healthcare delivery organizations, may operate in the data plane. Figure
- 1788 F-1 depicts the enclave gateway model.

1789 Figure F-1 Enclave Gateway Model [25]



1790 The Layer 2 over Layer 3 solution used in this practice guide brings principles on zero trust architecture 1791 (ZTA) to telehealth RPM. Managed biometric devices may be subject to threats that may be present in 1792 the patient home network. The Layer 2 over Layer 3 approach segments the RPM components from 1793 other devices that may operate in the patient home. Devices not associated with the deployed RPM 1794 components do not have a communication pathway to the RPM devices. ZTA allows the biometric 1795 devices to authenticate into the Layer 2 over Layer 3 security solution so that only traffic from the RPM 1796 components traverses the Layer 2 over Layer 3 network. Practitioners should refer to NIST SP 800-207, 1797 Zero Trust Architecture, for guidance [22].